## UNCLASSIFIED

# AD NUMBER

## AD472608

## NEW LIMITATION CHANGE

### TO

Approved for public release, distribution unlimited

## FROM

Distribution authorized to U.S. Gov't. agencies and their contractors; Administrative/Operational Use; Sep 1965. Other requests shall be referred to Air Force Weapons Lab., Kirtland AFB, NM 87117.

# AUTHORITY

Air Force Weapons Lab ltr dtd 1 Jun 1972

# THIS PAGE IS UNCLASSIFIED

# SECURITY MARKING

The classified or limited status of this report applies to each page, unless otherwise marked. Separate page printouts MUST be marked accordingly.

THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS INFORMATION AFFECTING THE NATIONAL DEFENSE OF THE UNITED STATES WITHIN THE MEANING OF THE ESPIONAGE LAWS, TITLE 18, U.S.C., SECTIONS 793 AND 794. THE TRANSMISSION OR THE REVELATION OF ITS CONTENTS IN ANY MANNER TO AN UNAUTHORIZED PERSON IS PROHIBITED BY LAW.

NOTICE: When government or other drawings, specifications or other data are used for any purpose other than in connection with a definitely related government procurement operation, the U. S. Government thereby incurs no responsibility, nor any obligation whatsoever; and the fact that the Government may have formulated, furnished, or in any way supplied the said drawings, specifications, or other data is not to be regarded by implication or otherwise as in any manner licensing the holder or any other person or corporation, or conveying any rights or permission to manufacture, use or sell any patented invention that may in any way be related thereto. AFWL-TR-65-20, Vol. I

AFWL-TR 65-20 Vol. I



a na anti-seconda a su anti-seconda seconda a tra

•.

States (Fither,

#### AF1/L-TR-65-20, Vol. I

Research and Technology Division AIR FORCE WEAPONS LABORATORY Air Force Systems Command Kirtland Air Force Dasc New Mex ru

When U. S. Government drawings, specifications, or other data are used for any purpose other than a definitely related Government procurement operation, the Government thereby incurs no responsibility nor any obligation whatsoever, and the fact that the Government may have formulated, furnished, or in any way supplied the said drawings, specifications, or other data, is not to be regarded by implication or otherwise, as in any manner licensing the holder or any other person or corporation, or conveying any rights or permission to manufacture, use, or sell any patented invention that may in any way be related thereto.

This report is made available for study with the understanding that proprietary interests in and relating thereto will not be impaired. In case of apparent conflict or any other questions between the Government's rights and those of others, notify the Judge Advocate, Air Force Systems Command, Andrews Air Force Base, Washington, D. C. 20331.

Qualified users may obtain copies of this report from DDC.

Distribution is limited because of the technology discussed in this report.

### AFWL-TR-65-20, Vol. 1

### DYNAMIC STRESSES IN A THICK ELASTIC CYLINDER SUBJECT TO TRANSIENT PRESSURE LOADINGS

Volume I: Theoretical Analysis and Discussion of Results

Hyman Garnet Jacques Crouzet-Pascal Gabriel Isakson Allan Pifko

Grumman Aircraft Engineering Corporation Bethpage, N.Y. Contract AF 29(601)-5993

TECHNICAL REPORT NO. AFWL-TR-65-20, Vol. I.

#### FOREWORD

This report was prepared by Grummon Aircraft Engineering Corporation, Bethpage, N.Y. under Contract AF 29(601)-5993. The work was performed under Program Element 7.60.06.01.D, Project 5710, Subtask 13.148, and was funded by the Defense Atomic Support Agency (DASA). Inclusive dates of research were 1 June 1963 through 16 March 1965. The report was submitted on 3 September 1965.

The report is presented in two volumes. Volume I is concerned with the theoretical analysis and discussion of the solution. Volume II, subtitled "Computer Program," presents a listing and discusses the details of the computer program

The authors extend their appreciation to the former Project Officer, Lt Joe E. Johnson (WLDC) for continuous cooperation during the course of the research.

This report has been reviewed and is approved.

DWAYNN D. 1Lt **Project Officer** 

ROBERT E. CRANFORD Major Deputy Chief, Civil Engineering Branch

how Kodie

JOHN W. KODIS Colonel USAF Chief, Development Division

ii

### ABSTRACT

The response of a hollow circular cylindrical shell of arbitrary thickness, in either an elastic or a viscoelastic medium, to transient dilatational and shear waves (and their s perposition) is presented. The solution is valid within the scope of the linear theory of elasticity or viscoelasticity. The technique for obtaining the solution relies upon 1) the construction of a train of incident pulses from steady-state components, where each pulse represents the time history of the transient stress in the incident wave, and 2) the existence of a physical mechanism inst, between pulses, restores the disturbed particles of the cylinder and the surrounding medium to an unstrained state of rest.

The influence on the cylinder response of the following factors is discussed: liner thickness, cylinder-medium impedance mismatch, viscoelasticity in the medium, and incident wave form (step pulse, rectangular, triangular, linear rise-exponential decay). Provious page was blank, therefore not filmed.

### **CONTENTS**

ì

Section			Page
I	Introduc	Lion	1
		Statement of the Problem and General	
		Discussion	
II	Discussi	on of Analysis	2
III		for an Incident Dilatational Plane	4
	1.	Stresses and Displacements Applied to the Cylinder by an Incident Dilatational Plane Wave in an Electic Medium	4
		General Solution of the Wave Equation in the Cylinder	11
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	3.	Solution of the Wave Equation for Scattered Waves in the Surrounding Medium	19
	4.	Correspondence Between Elastic and Viscoelastic Field Equations	23
	5.	Viscoelastic Model	29
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	6.	Strasses and Displacements Applied to the Cylinder by an Incident Dilatational Plane Wave in a Visco- elastic Medium	35
	7.	Solution to the Wave Equation in a Viscoelastic Medium	39
	8.	Superposition of Solutions to Enforce the Boundary Conditions	41
IV		for an Incident Distortional Plane	44
	1.	Discussion of Approach Used	44
	2.	Stresses and Displacements Applied to the Cylinder by an Incident Distortional Plane Wave	44

v

Section

V

VI

3.	Solution to the Wave Equation in the Elastic Cylinder	51
4.	Scattered Wave Solution in the Surrounding Medium	55
5.	Superposition of Solutions to Enforce the Boundary Conditions	57
Special	Features of the Present Analysis	60
1.	Initial Conditions	60
2.	Convergence Criterion	65
Discuss	ion of Numerical Results	67
1.	General Considerations	67
2.	Computations Performed to Illustrate the Validity of the Present Method	67
2	Comparisons with Published Date for the Response to an Incident Dilata- tional Step Pulse	68
4.	Results Obtained by the Fresent Analysis for the Response to An Incident Dilatational Wave (Elastic Medium)	71
5.	Results Obtained by the Present Analysis for the Cylinder Response to an Incident Dilatational Plane Wave in a Viscoelastic Medium	73
6.	Comparisons with Published Data of the Results Obtained by the Present Analysis for the Response to an Incident Shear Wave	79
7.	Results Obtained by the Present Method for the Response to an Incident Shear Wave (Elastic Medium)	80
•	Describes Objectional territies Description	

Page

### Section

	9. Results Obtained by the Present Analysis for the Superposition of the Cylinder Responses to Incident Dilatational and Shear Waves in an Elastic Medium	85
References		88
Appendices		
A	Transformations Employed to Facilitate the Computations	127
В	Representation of the Fourier Coefficients Associated with the Incident Wave	147
Distribution	این استان استان استان استان این استان این استان این استان این استان این ا	158

vii

### LIST OF LUISTRATIONS

Figure		Page
1	Cylindrical Liner, Coordinate Systems, and Incoming Plane Waves	91
<b>2</b> a	Traveling Waves in Real Time and Nondimensional Transit Time Coordinates	92
<b>2</b> b	Rectangular, Triangular and Linear Rise- Exponential Decay Wave Forms	93
3a	Cylindrical Liner, Incoming Dilatational Wave, Coordinate System, Stress and Displacement Notation	94
315	Cylindrical Liner, Incoming Shear Wave, Coordinate System, Stress and Displacement Notation	94
4	Mechanical Model of a Standard Linear Solid	95
<u>5</u> a	Hoop Stress Response, at Inner Surface and $\theta = 90^{\circ}$ , to Incident Dilatational Rectangular Wave (Elastic Medium)	<del>9</del> 6
<u>5</u> b	Displacement Response, at Inner Surface and 0 = 90°, to Incident Dilatational Rectangular Wave (Elastic Medium)	96
б	Comparison of Cavity Displacements with Those Obtained by Ref. 3 (Elastic Medium)	·97
7a	Comparison of Present Computations with Those of Refs. 2, 4, and 5 for Hoop Stress at $\theta$ = 90° Due to Incident Dilatational Step Pulse, at Boundary of Cavity in Elastic Medium, $\epsilon$ = 1/3	98
7b	Comparison of Present Computations with Those of Refs. 2, 4, and 5 for Hoop Stress at $\mathcal{O} = 0^{\circ}$ Due to Incident Dilatational Pulse, at Boundary of Cavity in Elastic Medium, $\epsilon = 1/3$	99

<u>v11</u>

.

,

•

8a	Comparison of Hoop Stresses, Calculated at $\theta = 90^{\circ}$ by the Present Method, with Those Given 'n Ref. 7 for D'latational Step Fulse Impinging Upon Thin Shell in Elastic Medium	100
8b	Comparison of Hoop Stresses, Calculated at $\theta = 90^{\circ}$ by the Present Method, with Those Given in Ref. 7 for Dilatational Step Pulse Impirging Upon Thin Shell in Elastic Medium .	100
9	Convarison of Hoop Stress and Its Modal Concribu- tion, at Liner Midule Surface, with Those Given in Ref. 7	101
10	Effect of Liner Thickness on the Maximum Stress $(\sigma_{\theta\theta}$ at Inner Surface and $\theta = 90^{\circ}$ ) for an Incident Dilatational Step Pulse in an Elastic Medium	102
lla, b	Displacement Response at Liner Inner Surface to Incident Dilatational Rectangular Wave (Elastic Medium)	103
11 c	Displacement Response at Liner Inner Surface to Incident Dilatational Rectangular Wave (Elastic Medium)	104
12	Influence of Cylinder-Medium Impedance Mismatch on Maximum Stress in the Cylinder ( $\sigma_{\theta\theta}$ at $\theta = 90^{\circ}$ and Inner Surface) for an Incident Dilatational Step Pulse in an Elastic Medium	105
13	Effect of Incident Dilatational Wave Form on Maximum Stress ( $\sigma_{\theta\theta}$ at Inner Surface and $\theta$ = 90°) for Liner in Elastic Medium	106
14 <b>a</b>	Effect of Surrounding Medium Viscoelasticity on Maximum Stress ( $\sigma_{\theta\theta}$ at Surface and $\theta = 90^{\circ}$ ) in Liner for Incident Dilatational Step Pulse	107
14Ь	Effect of Surrounding Medium Visccelasticity on Maximum Stress ( $\sigma_{\theta\theta}$ at Inner Surface and $\theta$ = 90°) in Liner for Incident Dilatational Step Pulse	107

Page

	15a	Displacement Response of Liner Inner Surface to Incident Dilatational Step Pulse for Elastic- Unrelaxed Medium	108
	15b	Displacement Response of Liner Inner Surface to Incident Dilatational Step Pulse for Viscoelastic Medium	108
	15c	Displacement Response of Liner Inner Surface to Incident Dilatational Step Pulse for Viscoelastic Medium	108
	15d	Displacement Response of Liner Inner Surface to Incident Dilatational Step Pulse for Elastic- Relaxed Media	108
•.	16	Effect of Surrounding Medium Viscoelasticity on Maximum Stress ( $\sigma_{\theta\theta}$ at 90° and Inner Surface) in Liner for Incident Dilatational Triangular Wave	109
	17	Effect of Surrounding Medium Viscoelasticity on Displacement Response of Liner Inner Surface to Incident Dilatational Triangular Wave	110
	18a	Effect of Incident Dilatational Wave Form on Maximum Stress ( $\sigma_{\theta\theta}$ at $\theta = 90^{\circ}$ and Inner Surface) for Lines in Elastic-Unrelaxed Medium	111
	195	Effect of Incident Dilatational Wave Form on Maximum Stress ( $\sigma_{\theta\theta}$ at $\theta$ = 90° and Inner Surface) for Liner in Viscoelastic Medium	111
	18c	Effect of Incident Dilatational Wave Form on Maximum Stress ( $\sigma_{\theta\theta}$ at $\theta$ = 90° and Inner Surface) for Liner in Viscoelastic Medium	111
	18d	Effect of Incident Dilatational Wave Form on Maximum Stress ( $\sigma_{\Theta\Theta}$ at 90° and Inner Surface) for Liner in Elastic-Relaxed Medium	111

x

19a	Effect of Incident Dilatational Wave Form on Displacement Response of Liner Inner Surface for Elastic-Unrelaxed Medium	112
19Ъ	Effect of Incident Dilatational Wave Form on Displacement Response of Liner Inner Surface for Viscoelastic Medium	112
19c	Effect of Incident Dilatational Wave Form on Displacement Response of Liner Inner Surface for Viscoelastic Medium	112
19d	Effect of Incident Dilatational Wave Form on Displacement Response of Liner Inner Surface for Elastic-Relaxed Medium	112
20	Comparison of Present Computations with Those of Refs. 2 and 4 for Hoop Stress (at $\overline{\theta}$ = 45° and 135°) due to Incident Shear Step Pulse, at Boundary of Cavity in Elastic Medium, $\epsilon = 1/3$	113
21a	Effect of Liner Thickness on Major Stress Response ( $\tau$ at Inner Surface and $\theta = 45^\circ$ ) for an $\theta \overline{\theta}$ Incident Shear Step Pulse in an Elastic Medium	114
<b>21</b> b	Effect of Liner Thickness on Major Stress Response $(\tau_{-} \text{ at Inner Surface and } \theta = 135^\circ)$ for an $\theta = \theta$ Incident Shear Step Pulse in an Elastic Medium	114
7,2a	Effect of Liner Thickness on Displacement Response of the Liner Inner Surface for the Case of an Incident Shear Rectangular Wave	115
22Ъ	Effect of Liner Thickness on Displacement Response of the Liner Inner Surface for the Case of an Incident Shear Rectangular Wave	115
23a	Influence of Cylinder-Medium Impedance Mismatch on Cylinder Stress Response ( $\tau_{\overline{AA}}$ at Inner	
	Surface and $\overline{\theta}$ = 45°) for Incident Shear Step Pulse in an Elastic Medium	116

. ;:

23Ъ	Influence of Cylinder-Medium Impedance Mismatch on Cylinder Stress Response $(\tau_{\_} $ at Inner	
	Surface and $\overline{\theta}$ = 135°) for Incluent Shear Step Pulse in an Elastic Medium	116
24a	Effect of Stress Wave Form on Cylinder Stress Response ( $\tau_{-}$ at Inner Surface and $\theta$ = 45°) for	
	Incident Shear Step Pulse in an Elastic Medium	117
24b	Effect of Stress Wave Form on Cylinder Stress Response ( $\tau_{-2}$ at Inner Surface and $\overline{\theta}$ = 135°) for	
	Incident Shear Step Pulse in an Elastic Medium	117
25a	Effect of Surrounding Medium Viscoelesticity on Hoop Stress ( $\tau_{2}$ at Inner Surface) in Liner for	
	Incident Shear Step Pulse	118
25Ъ	Effect of Surrounding Medium Viscoelasticity on Hoop Stress ( $\tau_{-}$ at Inner Surface) in Liner for	
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Incident Shear Step Pulse	118
26	Effect of Surrounding Medium Viscoelasticity on Hoop Stress ( $\tau_{22}$ at Inner Surface) in Liner for	
	Incident Triangular Shear Wave	119
27	Effect of Incident Shear Wave Form on Hoop Stress $(\tau_{20}$ at Inner Surface) for Liner in Viscoelastic	•
	Medium with $c_{dm}/\Omega_2^{b} = 1.0$	1.20
28a	Displacement Response of Liner Inner Surface to Incident Shear Step Pulse for Elastic-Unrelaxed	
	Medium	121
28b	Displacement Response of Liner Inner Surface to Incident Shear Step Pulse for Viscoelastic	1.01
	Medium	121

## Page

28c	Displacement Response of Liner Inner Surface to Incident Shear Step Pulse for Viscoelastic Medium	121
28d	Displacement Response of Liner Inner Surface to Incident Shear Step Pulse for Elastic Relaxed Medium	121
29	Effect of Surrounding Medium Viscoelasticity on Displacement Response of Liner Inner Surface for Incident Triangular Shear Wave	122
30a	Effect of Incident Shear Wave Form on Displacement Response of Liner Inner Surface for Elastic- Unrelaxed Medium	123
30Ъ	Effect of Incident Shear Wave Form on Displacement Response of Liner Inner Surface for Viscoelastic Medium	123
30c	Effect of Incident Shear Wave Form on Displacement Response of Liner Inner Surface for Viscoelastic Medium	123
30d	Effect of Incident Shear Wave Form on Displacement Response of Liner Inner Surface for Elastic- Relaxed Medium	123
31	Superposition of Cylinder Response (Hoop stresses at inner boundary) To Incident Dilatational and Shear Waves in an Elastic Medium	124
32	Superposition of Cylinder Response (Hoop stresses at inner boundary) To Incident Dilatational and Shear Waves in an Elastic Medium	125

#### LIST OF SYMBOLS

complex constant of superposition in the series

liner inner radius

а

defining the incident waves, Eq. (3.1.6a) and (4.2.5)A<sub>pl</sub>, B<sub>pl</sub> constants of superposition associated with rigid body displacement in the series defining the dilatational and distortional solutions in the cylinder complex Fourier coefficient defined by Eqs. (3.1.15a, b) A vn for incident dilatational wave and by Eqs. (4.2.16a) for incident shear wave рÜ Fourier coefficients defining the incident wave form liner outer radius Ъ complex Fourier coefficient defined by Eq. (3.1.15c) <sup>B</sup>pn for incident dilatational wave and by Eq. (4.2.16b,c) B<sub>p0</sub> for an incident shear wave constants of superposition associated with rigid C<sub>pl</sub>, D<sub>pl</sub> body displacement in the series defining the scattered dilatational and distortional solutions in the medium °<sub>pn</sub> complex Fourier coefficient defined by Eq. (3.1.19a,b) for an incident dilatational wave and by Eq. (4.2.19a) C<sub>p0</sub> for an incident shear wave c<sub>d</sub>, c<sub>dm</sub> speed of propagation of dilatational waves in the liner and medium respectively speed of propagation of shear waves in the liner c<sub>t</sub>, c<sub>tm</sub> and medium respectively complex Fourier coefficient defined by Eq. (3.1.19c) D<sub>pn</sub> for an incident dilatational wave and by Eq. (4.2.19b,c) for an incident shear wave D<sub>p0</sub>

xiv

e <sub>ij</sub>	strain deviator
E. E <sub></sub>	Young's modulus for the liner and medium respectively
h	liner thickness
H <sub>n</sub> <sup>(2)</sup>	Hankel function of the second kind of order n
J <sub>n</sub>	Bessel functions of the first kind of order n
<sup>k</sup> p1, <sup>k</sup> p2, <sup>k</sup> p3, <sup>k</sup> p4	wave numbers for dilatational and shear waves in the liner and medium respectively
n, n	integer, defining the Fourier expansion in the circumferential direction
<ul> <li>P</li> <li>P</li></ul>	summation integer in the representation of the incident wave form
P P	viscoelastic linear operators defined in Eq. (3.4.4a)
$ \begin{array}{c} \mathbf{P}_{1}, \ \dots, \ \mathbf{P}_{p} \\ \mathbf{P}_{1}^{'}, \ \dots, \ \mathbf{P}_{p}^{'} \end{array} $	constant coefficients in the viscoelastic operators defined in Eqs. (3.4.5a,c)
$P_1, \ldots, P_p$	
q <sub>1</sub> , q <sub>2</sub> ; q <sub>3</sub> , q <sub>4</sub>	nondimensional wave numbers for dilatational and shear waves in the liner and medium
<b>ā</b> <sub>3</sub> , <b>ā</b> <sub>4</sub>	real part of the nondimensional wave number for dilatational and shear wave respectively in a viscoelastic medium
ã <sub>3</sub> , ã <sub>4</sub>	imaginary part of the nondimensional wave number for dilatational and shear wave respectively in a viscoelastic medium
Q, Q <sup>'</sup>	linear operators defined in Eq. (3.4.4b)

xv

,

constant coefficients in the viscoelastic operators defined in Eq. (3.4.5b, d)

radial coordinate

mean radius of the liner

stress deviator

 $Q_1, ..., Q_0$ 

\$<sup>'</sup><sub>1</sub>, ..., \$<sup>'</sup><sub>0</sub>

r

R

<sup>s</sup>ij

t

t<sub>0</sub>

t

u<sub>r</sub>, u<sub>a</sub>

х

x

Yn

Y<sub>s</sub>

time coordinate

rest time parameter, shown in Fig. 2a

time coordinate with respect to the arrival of the incident wave  $(E = t - t_0)$ 

time at which rigid body displacements are removed for dilatational and shear wave respectively

half-period of the incident wave

radial and circumferential displacement in the liner

displacement due to the incident dilatational wave

nondimensional radial and circumferential displacements  $\left(\frac{2\mu u_{r}}{\sigma_{0}b}, \frac{2\mu u_{\theta}}{\sigma_{0}b} \text{ respectively}\right)$ 

reference coordinate for incident dilatational wave

reference coordinate for incident shear wave

Bessel function of the second kind

deviatoric complex modulus

xvi

¥, dilatational complex modulus real part of  $Y_{ij}$  and  $Y_{j}$ v(1)  $Y_{vp}^{(2)}$ imaginary part of Y, and Y .(2) c<sub>ij'pn</sub> matrix defined in Eq. (3.8.2)Z<sub>j,pn</sub> column vector defined in Eq. (3.8.2) column vector defined in Eq. (3.8.2) D<sub>i,pn</sub> matrix defined in Eq. (4.5.2) C<sub>1j</sub>,pn column vector defined in Eq. (4.5.2) <sup>5</sup>j, pn column vector defined in Eq. (4.5.2) Ø1, pn ..., Z<sub>6</sub>, pn unknown constants of superposition in 2<sub>1,pn</sub>, the series representation of the solutions in the cylinder and medium B ratio of inner to o ter radius of the liner,  $\beta =$ mass density of the liner γ mass density of the medium Υ<sub>m</sub> duration of rectangular pulse parameter arising from the transformation of the incident wave form into polar coordinates and defined in Eqs. (3.1.12c) and (3.4.18)

xvii

- e ~	real and imaginary part of $\epsilon$ in a viscoelastic medium
<sup>e</sup> xx <sup>, e</sup> yy <sup>, e</sup> zz <sup>e</sup> rr <sup>, e</sup> 00 <sup>, e</sup> r0	components of strain in Cartesian and polar coordinates respectively
θ	circumferential coordinate for dilatational wave
θ	circumferential coordinate for shear wave
λ, λ <sub>m</sub>	Lamé constant for liner and medium respectively
<b>λ</b> , <b>λ</b>	real and imaginary part of the complex Lamé modulus for a viscoelastic medium
μ, μ	shear modulus for liner and medium respectively
<b>T</b> , P	real and imaginary part of the complex shear modulus, for viscoelastic medium
ν, ν	Poisson's ratio in the liner and medium respec- tively
ρ	ncadimensional radial coordinate r/b
σ <sub>0</sub>	amplitude of incident dilatational wave
C XX	direct stress in incident dilatational wave
σ <sub>II</sub> , σ <sub>θθ</sub> , σ <sub>2θ</sub>	polar coordinate components of the stress tensor associated with a dilatational incident wave
<sup>T</sup> £ÿ	shear stress in incident distortional wave
	polar coordinate components of the stress tensor associated with a distortional incident wave
τ <sub>0</sub>	amplitude of incident shear wave

 $\mathbf{xviii}$ 

 $1/\tau_1$  strain recovery time in uniaxial strain case

1/T\_ recovery time for shear strain

1, 1, 1, 1 dilatational displacement potential functions

Y, Y, Y, m distortional displacement potential functions

frequency parameter

1/Ω<sub>1</sub> relaxation time for normal stress in uniaxial strain case

relaxation time for shear stress

superscript, denoting dilatational solutions in liner

superscript, describing quantities at the liner medium interface

superscript, denoting distortional solutions in the liner

superscript, denoting dilatational solutions in the medium

)\*\*\*

da

( )

сц Р

1/2,

superscript, denoting distortional solutions in the medium

Provious page was blank, therefore not filmed.

#### SECTION I

#### TNTROBUCTION

#### Statement of the Problem and General Discussion

The study reported herein is concerned with the dynamic response of deep-buried protective installations subjected to stress waves resulting from nuclear explosions. As pointed out elsewhere, for example in Ref. 1, the actual problem is exceedingly complex. However, certain justifiable idealizations can be made, that lead to tractable formulations of the subject problem, the solution of which yields information on the principal effects in the actual problem. For example, the structure considered is a long thick isotropic elastic cylinder. The surrounding medium is regarded in two distinct phases of the study as either elastic or viscoelastic. It is assumed that the pressure front generated by the nuclear burst travels on the surface with superseismic velocity and thus can be considered to transmit plane seismic waves into the ground (Ref. 1). Because of the depth at which the structure is buried, the influence of Rayleigh waves is neglected. For the same reason, it is assumed that no appreciable influence is exerted on the peak response by reflections from the surface. Gravity stresses in the cylinder are not considered.

In view of the foregoing considerations, the idealized problem, which is the subject of the analytical and computational investigation described in this report, is that of determining the stresses and displacements in an infinitely long hollow cylinder of arbitrary thickness embedded in an infinite medium. The cylinder is enveloped by plane stress waves progressing in a direction perpendicular to its axis (see Fig. 1). The problem is thus one of plane strain. The cylinder is elastic, homogeneous, and isotropic. The surrounding medium is homogeneous and isotropic, and in two separate and distinct phases of the analysis is considered to be either elastic or viscoelastic. The plane waves impinging on the cylinder are, in succession, dilatational and distortional (Fig. 1). An analysis is developed to account for an arbitrary pressure-time history of the incoming waves.

Computations have been carried out for the following wave forms: 1) a step pulse; 2) a rectangular wave; 3) a triangular wave; and 4) a linear rise-exponential decay wave form.

#### SECTION II

### ETSCUSSION OF ANALYSIS

Two limiting cases of the present problem have been studied by a number of investigators. The diffraction of a stress wave by a cylindrical cavity in an infinite medium is examined in Refs. 2, 3, 4, and 5. Using thin shell theory to describe the behavior of the liner, Ref. 6 treats the problem of the diffraction of a stress wave by a thin cylindrical liner in an elastic medium.

In the foregoing references, transform or related integral techniques are employed to obtain solutions. Such techniques, however, if applied to the present problem, where the cylinder must be analyzed within the scope of the theory of elasticity (since it is considered to be of arbitrary thickness), would lead to formidable difficulties in the inversion process.

The method utilized in the current analysis circumvents these difficulties. It consists of devising a solution to the transient problem from a superposition of appropriate steadystate solutions to the wave equation. Its success stems from: 1) the capability of constructing a train of pulses from steadystate sinusoidal components (Fig. 2a) where each pulse represents with sufficient accuracy the time history of the transient stress in the incident wave; 2) the existence of a mechanism which, between pulses, restores the disturbed particles of the cylinder and the surrounding medium to an unstrained state of rest. Physically, in the present problem, this mechanism is provided by the continuous radiation of energy from the excited cylinder through the surrounding medium sutward to infinity. Mathematically, it is implied by solutions of the field equations that enforce continuity of stresses and displacements between the cylinder and the embedding medium, and which at infinity represent cutgoing, decaying waves. Thus, if time is measured from the moment of arrival of a pulse at the cylinder, the response will be identical to that excited by a transient loading having the time history of a single pulse. The validity of this technique is amply demonstrated in the present report.

The use of steady-state solutions to obtain a transient response has also been suggested by Ref. 8 for systems in which damping provides the mechanism for bringing the system to rest. As will be seen, the present approach offers greater opportunity to gain physical insight into the problem than do previous approaches. An additional point of departure in the present approach concerns the number of circumferential modes chosen to describe the deformation. All the afore-mentioned approaches constrain the deformation by selecting in advance a fixed number of modes to apply to all material points and at all times of the response. In the present analysis, the accuracy with which the solution is required to converge determines the number of modes selected. This number is permitted to vary with both the material point being considered and the time at which its response is calculated. Thus, within the limitations of a Fourier series representation at the initial discontinuity, the present method should, in general, be more accurate. This will be shown to be especially the case during the early part of the response.

The dynamic response of the cylinder is determined by obtaining separately and subsequently combining several distinct component parts, each of which is a solution of the wave equation in either the cylinder or the surrounding infinite medium. These are the stresses and displacements associated with: 1) the incident wave; 2) the transmitted and reflected waves in the cylinder; and 3) the scattered waves in the surrounding medium. The foregoing components must be combined so that the inner surface of the cylinder is traction free, and at the outer surface the normal stresses in the radial direction, the shear stresses in the circumferential direction, and the displacements in the cylinder are continuous with the corresponding quantities in the medium.

### SECTION III

### SOLUTION FOR AN INCIDENT DILATATIONAL PLANE WAVE

### 1. <u>Stresses and Displacements Applied to the Cylinder by an</u> Incident <u>Dilatational Plane Wave in an Elastic Medium</u>

The Cartesian coordinate system in which the incident plane dilatational wave is described is illustrated in Fig. 3a. The disturbance is assumed to be traveling in the negative x-direction. The equation governing the propagation of the wave (which depends only on the space coordinate x and time coordinate t) is given by Ref. 9 as

$$\frac{\partial^2 \varphi}{\partial x^2} - \frac{1}{c_{dm}^2} \frac{\partial^2 \varphi}{\partial t^2} = 0 , \qquad (3.1.1)$$

where  $\Phi$  is a displacement potential defined as follows:

$$u_x = \frac{\partial \Phi}{\partial x}$$
,  $u_y = 0$  (3.1.2)  
 $u_z = 0$ ,

and the pertinent stresses are given by

$$\sigma_{xx} = (\lambda_{m} + 2\mu_{m}) \frac{\partial^{2} \Phi}{\partial x^{2}}, \qquad (3.1.3)$$

$$\sigma_{yy} = \lambda_m \frac{\partial^2 \phi}{\partial x^2} . \qquad (3.1.4)$$

The quantities  $u_x$ ,  $u_y$ ,  $u_z$ ,  $\sigma_{xx}$ , and  $\sigma_{yy}$  are ments and stresses in Cartesian coordinates,  $\lambda_m$  and neLamé constants of the medium,  $c_{dm}$  is the spectrum at ion of dilatational waves in the elastic medium and by

$$c_{dm} = \sqrt{\frac{\lambda_{m} + 2\mu_{m}}{\gamma_{m}}}, \qquad (3.1.5)$$

and  $\gamma_{\rm m}$  is the mass density.

A steady state solution of (3.1.1) is

$$\phi = \sum_{p=1}^{\infty} A_{p} e^{i[k_{p3}(x-b) + \omega_{p}t]}$$
(3.1.6a)

where the frequency  $\omega_{\mathbf{p}}$  is given by

$$\omega_{\rm p} = \frac{{\rm p}\pi}{{\rm T}}$$
 (3.1.6b)  
 $k_{\rm p3} = \frac{\omega_{\rm p}}{{\rm c}_{\rm dm}}$  (3.1.6c)

and

Also, T is an arbitrary time interval and the  $A_p$  are complex constants of superposition that will be expressed in terms of the Fourier coefficients defining the incoming wave form.

For our purpose, we represent the incident stress wave  $\sigma_{\chi\chi}$ , (see Fig. 2) in the form

$$\sigma_{xx} = \sum_{p=1}^{\infty} a_p \sin \omega_p \left[ \left( \frac{x-b}{c_{dm}} \right) + t \right], \qquad (3.1.7a)$$

or at x = b as

$$\sigma_{xx} = \sum_{p=1}^{n} a_p \sin \omega_p t, \qquad (3.1.7b)$$

where the a<sub>p</sub> are the coefficients defining the wave form over the arbitrary half period T.

$$s_{p} = \frac{2}{T} \int_{0}^{T} \sigma_{xx} \sin \omega_{p} t dt \qquad (3.1.7c)$$

An expression for  $\sigma_{xx}$  identical with (3.1.7a) is the real part of

$$\sigma_{xx} = \sum_{p=1}^{\infty} (-ia_{p}) e^{i[k_{p3}(x-b) + \omega_{p}t]}.$$
 (3.1.8)

From (3.1.3) and (3.1.6a),

$$\sigma_{xx} = -\sum_{p=1}^{\infty} (\lambda_{m} + 2\mu_{m}) k_{p3}^{2} A_{p} e^{i[k_{p3}(x-b) + \omega_{p}t]} . \qquad (3.1.9)$$

Comparing (3.1.8) and (3.1.9), we obtain

$$A_{\rm p} = \frac{i a_{\rm p}}{(\lambda_{\rm m} + 2\mu_{\rm m}) k_{\rm p3}^2} . \qquad (3.1.10)$$

Now, from (3.1.2), (3.1.6a), and (3.1.10) we can write

$$u_{x} = \sum_{p=1}^{\infty} \frac{-a_{p}}{(\lambda_{m} + 2\mu_{m})k_{p3}} e^{i[k_{p3}(x-b) + \omega_{p}t]}, \qquad (3.1.11a)$$

or, noting (3.1.5) and (3.1.6c),

$$u_{x} = \sum_{p=1}^{\infty} \frac{-a_{p}}{\gamma_{m}^{c} dm p} e^{i[k_{p3}(x-b) + \omega_{p}t]}$$
. (3.1.11b)

Since the cylinder boundaries are naturally defined by polar coordinates it will be more convenient to write the stresses and displacements associated with the incident wave in polar coordinates. Then

$$\sigma_{\rm rr}^{\rm B} = \sigma_{\rm xx}^{\rm } (\cos^2\theta + \epsilon \sin^2\theta) , \qquad (3.1.12a)$$

$$\sigma_{\mathbf{r}\theta}^{\mathbf{B}} = -\sigma_{\mathbf{x}\mathbf{x}} \left(\frac{1-\epsilon}{2}\right) \sin 2\theta , \qquad (3.1.12b)$$

where

$$\epsilon = \frac{\lambda_{\rm m}}{\lambda_{\rm m} + 2\mu_{\rm m}} \,. \tag{3.1.12c}$$

Substituting (3.1.8) into (3.1.12) and setting  $x = b \cos \theta$ , we obtain the following expressions for the stresses applied to the boundary by the incident wave:

$$\sigma_{rr}^{B} = \sum_{p=1}^{\infty} \sigma_{r,p} e^{i\omega_{p}t}, \qquad (3.1.13a)$$

$$\sigma_{r\theta}^{B} = -\sum_{p=1}^{\omega} \sigma_{r\theta,p} e^{i\omega_{p}t}, \qquad (3.1.13b)$$

where

$$\sigma_{r,p} = (-ia_p)(\cos^{2\theta} + \epsilon \sin^{2\theta}) e^{iq_3(\cos\theta - 1)}, \qquad (3.1.13c)$$

$$\sigma_{\mathbf{r}\theta,\mathbf{p}} = (-ia_{\mathbf{p}}) \left(\frac{1-\epsilon}{2}\right) \sin 2\theta \ \mathbf{e}^{iq_3(\cos \theta-1)} , \qquad (3.1.13d)$$

$$q_3 = bk_{p3} = p\pi(\frac{p}{c_{dm}T})$$
 (3.1.13e)

In anticipation of matching, later in the analysis, the tractions applied by the incident train of pulses with the cylinder stresses and stresses associated with scattered waves in the medium, we represent the stresses given by (3.1.13), and acting at the cylinder boundary, as the real part of

$$\sigma_{rr}^{B} = \sum_{p=1}^{\infty} \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} a_{p}^{A} \cos n\theta e^{i\omega_{p}t}, \qquad (3.1.14a)$$

$$\sigma_{\mathbf{r}6}^{\mathbf{B}} = \sum_{\mathbf{p}=1}^{\infty} \sum_{\mathbf{n}=1}^{\infty} a_{\mathbf{p}}^{\mathbf{B}} \sin \mathbf{n}\theta = p^{\mathbf{p}}, \qquad (3.1.14b)$$

where the complex Fourier coefficients  $A_{pn}$  and  $B_{pn}$  are obtained by comparing (3.1.14) with (3.1.13). They are

.π

$$A_{pn} = -\frac{2i}{\pi} \int_{0}^{\pi} (\cos^{2}\theta + \epsilon \epsilon in^{2}\theta) e^{-1} \cos n\theta d\theta, \quad (3.1.15a)$$

$$A_{p0} = -\frac{i}{\pi} \int_{0}^{\pi} (\cos^2\theta + \epsilon \sin^2\theta) e^{iq_3(\cos\theta - 1)} d\theta, \qquad (3.1.15b)$$

$$B_{pn} = \frac{i(1 - \epsilon)}{\pi} \int_{0}^{\pi} e^{iq_3(\cos \theta - 1)} \sin 2\theta \sin n\theta \, d\theta \, . \qquad (3.1.15c)$$

with

These expressions, (3.1.15), are representable in terms of Bessel functions of a complex argument of the first kind and integral order n - as shown in Appendix B.

Conditions of continuity between the cylinder and surrounding madium require that we match displacements as well as appropriate stress components. The radial and tangential displacements in polar coordinates are related to the Cartesian coordinate displacement  $u_x$  as follows:

 $u_{\mu} = u_{\mu} \cos \theta$ ,  $u_{\theta} = -u_{\mu} \sin \theta$ . (3.1.16)

Substituting (3.1.11b) into (3.1.16) and setting  $x = b \cos \theta$  leads to

**DR**]

u

$$\theta = \sum_{p=1}^{\infty} u_{\theta,p} e^{i\omega_{p}t},$$

(3.1.17c)

(3.1.17a)

(3.1.17b)

$$u_{\theta,p} = \frac{a_p \sin \theta e}{\gamma_m c_{dm} \omega_p}, \qquad (3.1.17d)$$

or alternatively,

where

$$u_{r,p} = -\frac{a_{p}k_{p3}\cos\theta e}{\gamma_{m}\omega_{p}^{2}}$$
, (3.1.17e)

 $iq_3(\cos\theta-1)$ ap cos  $\theta$  e

<sup>γ</sup>m<sup>c</sup>dm<sup>(i)</sup>p

$$u_{\theta,p} = \frac{a_{p}k_{p3} \sin \theta e}{\gamma_{m} \omega_{p}^{2}}$$
(3.1.17f)

As with the stresses, we expand the displacements at the boundary in the form

$$u_{r}^{B} = -\sum_{p=1}^{\infty} \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} \frac{a_{p}C_{pn}}{\gamma_{m}c_{dm}\omega_{p}} \cos n\theta e^{i\omega_{p}t}, \qquad (3.1.18a)$$

$$u_{\theta}^{B} = \sum_{p=1}^{\infty} \sum_{n=1}^{\omega} \frac{a_{p} D_{p_{n}}}{\gamma_{m}^{c} dm_{p}^{\omega}} \sin n\theta e^{\frac{i\omega}{p}t}, \qquad (3.1.18b)$$

where the complex Fourier coefficients  $C_{pn}$  and  $D_{pn}$  a obtained by comparing (3.1.18) with (3.1.17). Thus,

$$C_{pn} = \frac{2}{\pi} \int_{0}^{\pi} \frac{iq_{3}(\cos \theta - 1)}{\cos \theta \cos n\theta d\theta} , \qquad (3.1.19a)$$

$$n \ge 1$$

$$C_{p0} = \frac{1}{\pi} \int_{0}^{\pi} e^{iq_{3}(\cos \theta - 1)} \cos \theta \, d\theta , \qquad (3.1.19b)$$
$$D_{pn} = \frac{2}{\pi} \int_{0}^{\pi} e^{iq_{3}(\cos \theta - 1)} \sin \theta \sin n\theta \, d\theta . \qquad (3.1.19c)$$

As in (3.1.15), the complex Fourier coefficients defined by (3.1.19) are shown in Appendix B to be representable in terms of Bessel functions of a complex argument.

### 2. General Solution of the Wave Equation in the Cylinder

The stresses and displacements generated in the elastic cylinder are presented in this section. The solution is constructed from dilatational and distortional displacement potential functions. Such solutions are discussed in Refs. 9 and 10 for example. The polar coordinate notation of Fig. 3 is used.

The nonvanishing strains are given in terms of the displacements (Ref. 9) as

(3.2.1)

(3.2.2)

$$\epsilon_{rr} = \frac{\partial u_r}{\partial r}$$
,  $\epsilon_{\theta\theta} = \frac{1}{r} \frac{\partial u_{\theta}}{\partial \theta} + \frac{u_r}{r}$ 

The stress strain relations are

are

 $e_{r\theta} = \frac{\partial u_{\theta}}{\partial r} - \frac{u_{\theta}}{r} + \frac{1}{r} \frac{\partial u_{\theta}}{\partial r}$ 

$$\sigma_{rr} = \lambda(\epsilon_{rr} + \epsilon_{\theta\theta}) + 2\mu\epsilon_{rr} ,$$
  
$$\sigma_{\theta\theta} = \lambda(\epsilon_{rr} + \epsilon_{\theta\theta}) + 2\mu\epsilon_{\theta\theta} ,$$

where  $\lambda$  and  $\mu$  are the Lamé constant and shear modulus, respectively, of the cylinder. The equations of equilibrium

$$\gamma \frac{\partial^2 u_r}{\partial t^2} = \frac{\partial \sigma_{rr}}{\partial r} + \frac{1}{r} \frac{\partial \sigma_{r\theta}}{\partial \theta} + \frac{1}{r} (\sigma_{rr} - \sigma_{\theta\theta}) , \qquad (3.2.3)$$
$$\gamma \frac{\partial^2 u_{\theta}}{\partial t^2} = \frac{\partial \sigma_{r\theta}}{\partial r} + \frac{1}{r} \frac{\partial \sigma_{\theta\theta}}{\partial \theta} + \frac{2}{r} \sigma_{r\theta} .$$

Displacements  $u_r$  and  $u_{\theta}$ , which satisfy (3.2.1) through (3.2.3) identically, and are associated with dilatational waves, are given by

$$u_r^d = \frac{\partial \Phi_c}{\partial r}$$
,  $u_g^d = \frac{1}{r} \frac{\partial \Phi_c}{\partial c}$ , (3.2.4)

in which  $\Phi_{\mathbf{C}}$ , the displacement potential, is governed by the wave equation

$$\nabla^2 \phi_c = \frac{1}{c_d^2} \frac{\partial^2 \phi_c}{\partial t^2} = 0$$
, (3.2.5a)

where

(3.2.5b)

and  $n_d$ , the speed of propagation of dilatational waves in the cylinder, is given by

 $\nabla^2 = \frac{\partial^2}{\partial r^2} + \frac{1}{r} \frac{\partial}{\partial r} + \frac{1}{r^2} \frac{\partial^2}{\partial r^2},$ 

 $c_d = \sqrt{\frac{\lambda + 2\mu}{\gamma}},$ 

(3.2.5c)

where  $\gamma$  is the mass density of the cylinder.

When Eqs. (3.2.4) are introduced into the strain displacement relations (3.2.1), and these in turn into the stress strain relations (3.2.2), we obtain the stresses associated with dilatational waves, in terms of the displacement potential  $\phi$ , as follows

$$\sigma_{rr}^{d} = \lambda \nabla^{2} \Phi_{c} + 2\mu \frac{\partial^{2} \Phi_{c}}{\partial r^{2}} ; \quad \sigma_{\theta\theta}^{d} = \lambda \nabla^{2} \Phi_{c} + 2\mu \left(\frac{1}{r^{2}} \frac{\partial^{2} \Phi_{c}}{\partial \theta^{2}} + \frac{1}{r} \frac{\partial \Phi_{c}}{\partial r}\right)$$
(3.2.6)

$$\sigma_{\mathbf{r}\vartheta}^{\mathbf{d}} = 2\mu \frac{1}{\mathbf{r}} \frac{\partial}{\partial\theta} \left( \frac{\partial \Phi_{\mathbf{c}}}{\partial \mathbf{r}} - \frac{\partial \Phi_{\mathbf{c}}}{\mathbf{r}} \right)$$

A solution of (3.2.5a) may be written as

$$\Phi_{c} = \sum_{p=1}^{\infty} \left\{ \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} \left[ Z_{1,pn} J_{n}(k_{pl}r) + Z_{2,pn} Y_{n}(k_{pl}r) \right] \cos n\theta \right\} e^{i\omega_{p}t}$$

$$(3.2.7)$$

$$+ \sum_{p=1}^{\infty} A_{pl}r \cos \theta,$$

where: 1)  $k_{pl} = \omega_p/c_d$ ; 2) the series  $\sum_{p=1}^{n} A_{pl} r \cos \theta$  consists

of a superposition of solutions to (3.2.5) that correspond to rigid body displacement; 3) the  $J_n(z)$  and  $Y_n(z)$  are Bessel functions of the first and second kind, respectively, of integral order n; and 4) the  $Z_{1,pn}$  and  $Z_{2,pn}$  are complex constants of superposition to be determined from the boundary conditions.

A bar is placed over the integer n in certain subsequent terms for the following reason: In the analysis to follow, the potential functions will be differentiated with respect to the circumferential coordinate,  $\theta$ , and also the radial coordinate, r. Differentiation with respect to  $\theta$  introduces the integer n as a factor directly into the expressions for the stresses. Differentiation with respect to r, and subsequent use of the Bessel function recursion relations, also introduces the integer n into the stress and displacement expressions. It will be convenient to identify the origin of the integer n because the solutions for the cylinder and for the scattered response in the medium, appropriate for incoming shear waves, can be obtained from the corresponding solutions for incoming dilatational waves by: 1) interchanging sin  $n\theta$  and cos  $n\theta$ ; and 2) setting  $\overline{n} = -n$ . In the case of the dilatational wave, we simply set  $\overline{n} = n$ .

It will be noted that  $\Phi_c$  is constructed by a superposition of steady state solutions of the form

$$\varphi_{p} = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} \left[ z_{1,pn} J_{n}(k_{p1}r) + z_{2,pn} Y_{n}(k_{p1}r) \right] \cos n\theta \ e^{i\omega_{p}t} , \qquad (3.2.8)$$

and a solution describing rigid body displacements. Such solutions have been used to solve the steady state problems reported in Refs. 11 and 12. The use of steady state solutions to construct the solution to a transient problem has aiready been discussed.

It is shown in Ref. 13 that the derivatives of the Bessel functions may be expressed as

$$J'_{n}(z) = \frac{n}{z} J_{n}(z) - J_{n+1}(z)$$
, (3.2.9a)

$$J_{n}''(z) = \left[\frac{n(n-1)}{z^{2}} - 1\right] J_{n}(z) + \frac{1}{z} J_{n+1}(z) , \qquad (3.2.9b)$$

and similar relations for the derivatives of  $Y_n(z)$ .

As mentioned in the text preceding Eq. (3.2.8), and as can be seen in Eqs. (3.2.9), the recursion relations for the derivatives of the Bessel functions introduce the integer n into the stress and displacement expressions. Introducing Eq. (3.2.7) into Eqs. (3.2.4) and (3.2.6), making use of relations (3.2.9a and b), and defining a nondimensional radial coordinate as

$$\rho = \frac{r}{b}$$
, (3.2.9c)

and a nondimensional wave number as

$$q_1 = bk_{p1}$$
, (3.2.9d)

we can write the expressions for the displacements and stresses as

$$u_{\mathbf{r}}^{\mathbf{d}} = \frac{1}{\mathbf{b}} \sum_{p=1}^{\infty} \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} q_{1} \left\{ Z_{1,pn} \left( \frac{n}{q_{1}\rho} J_{n}(q_{1}\rho) - J_{n+1}(q_{1}\rho) \right) + Z_{2,pn} \left( \frac{n}{q_{1}\rho} Y_{n}(q_{1}\rho) - Y_{n+1}(q_{1}\rho) \right) \right\} \cos n\theta e^{i\omega_{p}t}$$
(3.2.10a)  
+ 
$$\sum_{p=1}^{\infty} A_{p1} \cos \theta ,$$
14
$$\begin{split} u_{\theta}^{d} &= -\frac{1}{b} \sum_{p=1}^{\infty} \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \frac{1}{\rho} \left\{ z_{1,pn} J_{n}(q_{1}\rho) + z_{2,pn} Y_{n}(q_{1}\rho) \right\} \sin n\theta e^{i\omega_{p}t} \\ &= \sum_{p=1}^{\infty} A_{p1} \sin \theta , \\ \sigma_{rr}^{d} &= -\frac{1}{b^{2}} \sum_{p=1}^{\infty} \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} q_{1}^{2} \left\{ z_{1,pn} \left[ \left\{ \lambda - 2\mu \left( \frac{n(n-1)}{(q_{1}\rho)^{2}} - 1 \right) \right\} J_{n}(q_{1}\rho) - \frac{2\mu}{q_{1}\rho} J_{n+1}(q_{1}\rho) \right] \right. \\ &= \frac{2\mu}{q_{1}\rho} J_{n+1}(q_{1}\rho) \right] \\ &+ z_{2,pn} \left[ \left\{ \lambda - 2\mu \left( \frac{n(n-1)}{(q_{1}\rho)^{2}} - 1 \right) \right\} Y_{n}(q_{1}\rho) - \frac{2\mu}{q_{1}\rho} Y_{n+1}(q_{1}\rho) \right] \right\} \cos n\theta e^{i\omega_{p}t} , \\ \sigma_{\theta\theta}^{d} &= -\frac{1}{b^{2}} \sum_{p=1}^{\infty} \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} \left\{ z_{1,pn} \left[ \left\{ \lambda q_{1}^{2} + \frac{2\mu n(n-1)}{\rho^{2}} \right\} J_{n}(q_{1}\rho) + 2\mu \frac{q_{1}}{\rho} J_{n+1}(q_{1}\rho) \right] \right\} \end{split}$$
(3.2.10d)

+ 
$$z_{2,pn} \left[ \left\{ \lambda q_1^2 + \frac{2\mu n (n - 1)}{\rho^2} \right\} Y_n(q_1 \rho) + 2\mu \frac{q_1}{\rho} Y_{n+1}(q_1 \rho) \right] \right] \cos n\theta e^{i\omega_p t}$$

$$\sigma_{r\theta}^{d} = \frac{2\mu}{b^{2}} \sum_{p=1}^{m} \sum_{n=1}^{m} \frac{\overline{n}}{\rho^{2}} \left\{ z_{1,pn} \left[ q_{1}\rho J_{n+1}(q_{1}\rho) - (n-1) J_{n}(q_{1}\rho) \right] \right\}$$

$$+ z_{2,pn} \left[ q_{1}\rho Y_{n+1}(q_{1}\rho) - (n-1) Y_{n}(q_{1}\rho) \right] \right\} \sin n\theta \ e^{i\psi_{p}t}, \qquad (3.2.10e)$$

where the superscript d has been used to designate the contribution from the dilatational solution. The contribution from the distortional, or shear wave solution, will now be discussed.

A representation of the displacements  $u_{\mathbf{r}}$  and  $u_{\theta}$  associated with shear waves is

$$u_r^s = \frac{1}{r} \frac{\partial \Psi_c}{\partial \theta} , \quad u_{\theta}^s = -\frac{\partial \Psi_c}{\partial r} , \quad (3.2.11)$$

in which the displacement potential,  $\Psi_{c}$ , is governed by the wave equation

$$\nabla^2 \Psi_{\rm c} = \frac{1}{c_{\rm r}^2} \frac{\partial^2 \Psi_{\rm c}}{\partial t^2} = 0$$
, (3.2.12a)

where  $c_t$ , the speed of propagation of shear waves in the cylinder, is given by

$$c_t = \sqrt{\frac{\mu}{\gamma}} . \qquad (3.2.12b)$$

When Eqs. (3.2.11) are introduced into the strain displacement relations (3.2.1) and these in turn into the stress strain relations (3.2.2), we obtain the stresses associated with shear waves in terms of the displacement potential  $\frac{\Psi}{c}$ :

$$\sigma_{\mathbf{rr}}^{\mathbf{s}} = 2\mu \frac{\partial}{\partial \mathbf{r}} \left[ \frac{1}{\mathbf{r}} \frac{\partial \Psi_{\mathbf{c}}}{\partial \theta} \right] , \quad \sigma_{\theta\theta}^{\mathbf{s}} = -\sigma_{\mathbf{rr}}^{\mathbf{s}} ,$$

$$\sigma_{\mathbf{r}\theta}^{\mathbf{s}} = \mu \left[ -\mathbf{r} \frac{\partial}{\partial \mathbf{r}} \left[ \frac{1}{\mathbf{r}} \frac{\partial \Psi_{\mathbf{c}}}{\partial \mathbf{r}} \right] + \frac{1}{\mathbf{r}^{2}} \frac{\partial^{2}\Psi_{\mathbf{c}}}{\partial \theta^{2}} \right] . \qquad (3.2.13)$$

A solution of (3.2.12a) may be written as

$$\Psi_{c} = \sum_{p=1}^{\infty} \left\{ \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \left[ Z_{3,pn} J_{n}(k_{p2}r) + Z_{4,pn} Y_{n}(k_{p2}r) \right] \sin n\theta \right\} e^{i\omega_{p} t}$$
(3.2.14)

+ 
$$\sum_{p=1}^{B} B_{p1} r \sin \theta$$
,

00

where: 1)  $k_{p2} = \omega_p/c_t$ ; 2) the series  $\sum_{p=1}^{b} B_{p1}r \sin \theta$  con-

sists of a superposition of solutions to (3.2.12) that corresponds to rigid body displacements; and 3) the  $Z_{3,pn}$  and  $Z_{4,pn}$  are complex constants to be determined from the boundary conditions.

As in the dilatational solution,  $\Psi_c$  is constructed from a superposition of steady-state solutions of the form

$$\psi_{p} = \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \left[ z_{3,pn} J_{n}(k_{p2}r) + z_{4,pn} Y_{n}(k_{p2}r) \right] \sin n\theta e^{i\omega_{p}t}, \quad (3.2.15)$$

and a solution corresponding to rigid body displacements.

When Eq. (3.2.14) is substituted into Eqs. (3.2.11) and (3.2.13), and the relations in (3.2.9a and b) and the quantity defined in (3.2.9c) are introduced along with

$$q_2 = bk_{p2}$$
, (3.2.16)

we have finally the following expressions for the displacements and stresses associated with the shear wave solution:

$$u_{r}^{s} = \frac{1}{b} \sum_{p=1}^{\infty} \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} \frac{\overline{n}}{p} \left\{ Z_{3,pn} J_{n}(q_{2}p) + Z_{4,pn} Y_{n}(q_{2}p) \right\} \cos n\theta e^{i\omega_{p}t} + \sum_{p=1}^{\infty} B_{p1} \cos \theta ,$$

$$u_{\theta}^{s} = -\frac{1}{b} \sum_{p=1}^{\infty} \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} q_{2} \left\{ Z_{3,pn} \left[ \frac{n}{q_{2}p} J_{n}(q_{2}p) - J_{n+1}(q_{2}p) \right] \right] + Z_{4,pn} \left[ \frac{n}{q_{2}p} Y_{n}(q_{2}p) - Y_{n+1}(q_{2}p) \right] \right\} \sin n\theta e^{i\omega_{p}t}$$

$$(3.2.17b) - \sum_{p=1}^{\infty} B_{p1} \sin \theta ,$$

$$\sigma_{rr}^{s} = \frac{2\mu}{b^{2}} \sum_{p=1}^{\infty} \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} \frac{\overline{n}}{p^{2}} \left\{ Z_{3,pn} \left[ (n-1) J_{n}(q_{2}p) - q_{2}p J_{n+1}(q_{2}p) \right] \right\}$$

$$(3.2.17c) + Z_{4,pn} \left[ (n-1) Y_{n}(q_{2}p) - q_{2}p Y_{n+1}(q_{2}p) \right] \right\} \cos n\theta e^{i\omega_{p}t}$$

$$(3.2.17d)$$

$$\sigma_{\mathbf{r}\theta}^{\mathbf{s}} = -\frac{\mu}{b^{2}} \sum_{p=1}^{\infty} \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} q_{2}^{2} \left\{ z_{3,pn} \left[ \left( \frac{2n(n-1)}{(q_{2}\rho)^{2}} - 1 \right) J_{n}(q_{2}\rho) + \frac{2}{q_{2}\rho} J_{n+1}(q_{2}\rho) \right] + z_{4,pn} \left[ \left( \frac{2n(n-1)}{(q_{2}\rho)^{2}} - 1 \right) Y_{n}(q_{2}\rho) + \frac{2}{q_{2}\rho} Y_{n+1}(q_{2}\rho) \right] \right\} \sin n\theta \ \mathbf{e}^{i\omega_{p}t} .$$
(3.2.17e)

## 3. Solution of the Wave Equation for Scattered Waves in the Surrounding Medium

As in the cylinder, the solution in the surrounding infinite medium may be constructed from two displacement potentials, one dilatational, the other distortional. However, in addition it is required that at infinity these solutions represent outgoing, decaying waves.

After  $c_d$  is replaced by  $c_{dm}$  (the dilatational wave velocity in the medium), the dilatational potential, namely a solution of (3.2.5a) that meets the requirements at infinity, may be taken as

 $\Phi_{\rm m} = \sum_{\rm p=1}^{\infty} \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} Z_{5,\rm pn} H_{\rm n}^{(2)}(k_{\rm p3}r) \cos n\theta \ e^{i\omega_{\rm p}t} + \sum_{\rm p=1}^{\infty} C_{\rm p1}r \ \cos \theta \ , \ (3.3.1)$ 

where 1) 
$$k_{p3} = \frac{m_p}{c_{dm}}$$
; 2)  $H_n^{(2)} = J_n(z) - iY_n(z)$ 

are Hankel functions of the second kind; 3) the Z<sub>5,pn</sub> are complex constants of superposition to be determined from the

boundary conditions; and 4) the series  $C_{p1}$ ,  $r \cos \theta \ con$ p=1

sists of solutions associated with rigid body displacements.

Substituting Eq. (3.3.1) into Eqs. (3.2.4) and (3.2.6) and introducing Eqs. (3.2.9a and b) and the definition (3.2.9c) along with the definition  $q_3 = bk_{p3}$ , we obtain the following expressions for displacements and stresses:

$$\mathbf{u}_{\mathbf{r}}^{\mathrm{dm}} = \frac{1}{b} \sum_{p=1}^{\infty} \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} \left\{ \mathbf{Z}_{5,pn} \left[ \frac{\mathbf{n}}{\rho} J_n(\mathbf{q}_3 \rho) - \mathbf{q}_3 J_{n+1}(\mathbf{q}_3 \rho) \right] \right\}$$

$$-iZ_{5,pn}\left[\frac{n}{\rho}Y_{n}(q_{3}\rho) - q_{3}Y_{n+1}(q_{3}\rho)\right]\right]\cos n\theta e^{i\omega_{p}t} \qquad (3.3.2a)$$

$$+ \sum_{p=1}^{\infty} C_{p1} \cos \theta ,$$

$$u_{\theta}^{dm} = -\frac{1}{b} \sum_{p=1}^{\infty} \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \left\{ Z_{5,pn} \left[ \frac{\overline{n}}{\rho} J_{n}(q_{3}\rho) \right] - i Z_{5,pn} \left[ \frac{\overline{n}}{\rho} Y_{n}(q_{3}\rho) \right] \right\} \sin n\theta e^{\frac{i\omega_{p}t}{\rho}}$$

$$(3.3.2b)$$

$$-\sum_{p=1}^{C} C_{p1} \sin \theta,$$

$$\sigma_{rr}^{dm} = -\frac{1}{b^2} \sum_{p=1}^{\infty} \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} q_3^2 \left\{ z_{5,pn} \left[ \left\{ \lambda_m - 2\mu_m \left( \frac{n(n-1)}{(q_3\rho)^2} - 1 \right) \right\} J_n(q_3\rho) - \frac{2\mu_m}{(q_3\rho)} J_{n+1}(q_3\rho) \right] - i z_{5,pn} \left[ \left\{ \lambda_m - 2\mu_m \left( \frac{n(n-1)}{(q_3\rho)^2} - 1 \right) \right\} Y_n(q_3\rho) - \frac{2\mu_m}{(q_3\rho)} Y_{n+1}(q_3\rho) \right] \right] \cos n\theta \ e^{i\omega_p t}, \qquad (3.3.2c)$$

$$\sigma_{r\theta}^{dm} = \frac{2\mu_{m}}{b^{2}} \sum_{p=1}^{\infty} \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \frac{\bar{n}}{\rho^{2}} \left\{ z_{5,pn} \left[ (q_{3}\rho) J_{n+1}(q_{3}\rho) - (n-1) J_{n}(q_{3}\rho) \right] \right\}$$

$$(3.3.2d)$$

$$= i z_{5,pn} \left[ (q_{3}\rho) Y_{n+1}(q_{3}\rho) - (n-1) Y_{n}(q_{3}\rho) \right] \left\{ sin n\theta e^{i\omega_{p} t} \right\},$$

where, as already cited,

$$q_3 = bk_{p3}$$
 (3.3.2e)

After  $c_t$  is replaced by  $c_{tm}$  (the distortional wave velocity in the medium), the distortional displacement potential for the medium, namely, a solution of (3.2.12a) that meets the requirements at infinity, may be taken as

$$\Psi_{m} = \sum_{p=1}^{\infty} \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \frac{z_{6,pn} H_{n}^{(2)}(k_{p4}r) \sin n\theta}{e^{p}} + \sum_{p=1}^{\infty} D_{p1}r \sin \theta, \quad (3.3.3)$$

where: 1)  $k_{p4} = \omega_p / c_{tm}$ ; 2) the series  $\sum_{p1} D_{p1} r \sin \theta$  consists of solutions associated with rigid body displacements; and 3) the  $Z_{6,pn}$  are complex constants of superposition to be determined from the boundary conditions.

The displacements and stresses associated with  $\Psi_{m}$  are obtained by substituting (3.3.3) into equations of the form (3.2.11) and (3.2.13), and introducing (3.2.9a-c). Thus

$$u_{r}^{sm} = \frac{1}{b} \sum_{p=1}^{\infty} \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} \frac{\overline{n}}{\rho} \left\{ Z_{6,pn} \left[ J_{n}(q_{4}\rho) \right] \right\}$$

$$- i Z_{6,pn} \left[ Y_{n}(q_{4}\rho) \right] \cos n\theta e^{i\omega_{p}t} + \sum_{p=1}^{\infty} D_{p1} \cos \theta ,$$

$$(3.3.4a)$$

$$\begin{split} u_{\theta}^{\text{sm}} &= -\frac{1}{b} \sum_{p=1}^{\infty} \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \left\{ z_{6,pn} \Big[ \frac{n}{\rho} J_{n}(q_{4}\rho) - q_{4}J_{n+1}(q_{4}\rho) \Big] \right\} \\ &- i z_{6,pn} \Big[ \frac{n}{\rho} Y_{n}(q_{4}\rho) - q_{4}Y_{n+1}(q_{4}\rho) \Big] \Big\} sin n\theta e^{i\omega_{p}t} \quad (3.3.4b) \\ &- \sum_{p=1}^{\infty} D_{p1} sin \theta , \\ \sigma_{rr}^{\text{sm}} &= \frac{2\mu_{m}}{b^{2}} \sum_{p=1}^{\infty} \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} \frac{n}{\rho^{2}} \Big\{ z_{6,pn} \Big[ (n-1)J_{n}(q_{4}\rho) - q_{4}\rho J_{n+1}(q_{4}\rho) \Big] \\ &- i z_{6,pn} \Big[ (n-1)Y_{n}(q_{4}\rho) - q_{4}\rho Y_{n+1}(q_{4}\rho) \Big] \Big\} cos n\theta e^{i\omega_{p}t} , \quad (3.3.4c) \\ &- i z_{6,pn} \Big[ \frac{\omega_{p}}{p} \sum_{p=1}^{\infty} \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} q_{4}^{2} \Big\{ z_{6,pn} \Big[ \Big\{ \frac{2n(n-1)}{(q_{4}\rho)^{2}} - 1 \Big\} J_{n}(q_{4}\rho) \\ &+ \frac{2}{q_{4}\rho} J_{n+1}(q_{4}\rho) \Big] \Big\} cos n\theta e^{i\omega_{p}t} , \quad (3.3.4c) \\ &- i z_{6,pn} \Big[ \Big\{ \frac{2n(n-1)}{(q_{4}\rho)^{2}} - 1 \Big\} Y_{n}(q_{4}\rho) + \frac{2}{q_{4}\rho} Y_{n+1}(q_{4}\rho) \Big] \Big\} sin n\theta e^{i\omega_{p}t} , \end{split}$$

where

 $q_4 = bk_{p4}$  (3.3.4e)

### 4. Correspondence Between Elastic and Viscoelastic Field Equations

Viscoelastic problems are very often formulated on the basis of an analogy with corresponding elastic problems. In general, the procedure consists of replacing the elastic parameters by expressions involving linear operators that contain the viscoelastic properties of the material being considered. In the case of steady-state problems, the operator expressions reduce to algebraic functions containing the frequency as well as viscoelastic properties (see, for example, Ref. 14). For the sake of completeness, we will review the procedure, following, for the most part, Ref. 14. The linear strain displacement relations, referred to Cartesian axes  $(x_1, x_2, x_3)$ , are

$$\epsilon_{ij} = \frac{1}{2}(u_{i,j} + u_{j,i})$$
  $i,j = 1, 2, 3.$  (3.4.1a)

The elastic stress strain law is

$$\sigma_{ij} = \lambda \delta_{ij} \epsilon_{kk} + 2\mu \epsilon_{ij} . \qquad (3.4.1b)$$

(3.4.2)

The equilibrium equation is

$$\sigma_{ij,j} = \gamma \frac{\partial^2 u_i}{\partial r^2} = 0$$
.

In Eqs. (3.4.1), and in what follows, i, j = 1, 2, 3; repeated indices indicate summation over all the possible values of the index; commas denote differentiation with respect to the Cartesian coordinate associated with the index following the comma, and  $\delta_{ij}$  is the Kronecker delta ( $\delta_{ij} = 0$  when  $i \neq j, \delta_{ij} = 1$ when i = j).

The stress deviator, s<sub>ij</sub>, and the strain deviator, e<sub>ij</sub>, are defined as

$$s_{ij} = \sigma_{ij} - \frac{1}{3}\delta_{ij}\sigma_{kk}$$
, (3.4.3a)

$$e_{ij} = \epsilon_{ij} - \frac{1}{3} \delta_{ij} \epsilon_{kk} . \qquad (3.4.3b)$$

The creep laws are written as

Q

$$Ps_{\underline{i}\underline{j}} = Qe_{\underline{i}\underline{j}}, \qquad (3.4.4a)$$

$$P'\sigma_{ikk} = Q'\epsilon_{ikk}$$
 (3.4.4b)

where P, Q, P<sup>'</sup>, and Q<sup>'</sup> are linear operators with constant coefficients and are defined as follows:

$$P = P_0 + P_1 \frac{\partial}{\partial t} + \dots + P_p \frac{\partial^p}{\partial t^p}, \qquad (3.4.5a)$$

$$Q = Q_0 + Q_1 \frac{\partial}{\partial t} + \dots + Q_k \frac{\partial^k}{\partial t^k},$$
 (3.4.5b)

$$P' = P'_{0} + P'_{1} \frac{\partial}{\partial t} + \dots + P'_{n} \frac{\partial^{n}}{\partial t^{n}}, \qquad (3.4.5c)$$

$$Q' = Q'_{0} + Q'_{1} \frac{\partial}{\partial t} + \dots + Q'_{n} \frac{\partial^{n}}{\partial t^{n}}. \qquad (3.4.5d)$$

The constants 
$$P_0$$
,  $P_1$ , ...,  $Q'_n$  in these equations are determined  
on the basis of the viscoelastic model selected.

Since the present analysis utilizes solutions that are harmonic in time, we select displacements of the form

$$u_i = \overline{u}_i e^{i\omega t}$$
, (3.4.6a)

where barred quantities are dependent upon space coordinates only. From the representation (3.4.6a), it follows that

$$\epsilon_{ij} = \overline{\epsilon}_{ij} e^{i\omega t}$$
, where  $\overline{\epsilon}_{ij} = \frac{1}{2}(\overline{u}_{i,j} + \overline{u}_{j,i})$ , (3.4.6b)

$$e_{ij} = \overline{e}_{ij} e^{i\omega t}$$
, where  $\overline{e}_{ij} = \overline{\epsilon}_{ij} - \frac{1}{2}\delta_{ij}\overline{\epsilon}_{kk}$ , (3.4.6c)

$$s_{ij} = \overline{s}_{ij} e^{i\omega t}$$
, where  $\overline{s}_{ij} = \overline{\sigma}_{ij} - \frac{1}{2}\delta_{ij}\overline{\sigma}_{kk}$ , (3.4.6d)

$$\sigma_{ij} = \overline{\sigma}_{ij} e^{i\omega t} . \qquad (3.4.6e)$$

When Eqs. (3.4.6) are introduced into Eqs. (3.4.4), the creep laws become

$$P(i\omega)\overline{s}_{ij} = Q(i\omega)\overline{e}_{ij} , \qquad (3.4.7a)$$

$$P'(i\omega)\overline{\sigma}_{kk} = Q'(i\omega)\overline{\epsilon}_{kk}$$
, (3.4.7b)

where now the symbols  $P(i\omega)$ ,  $Q(i\omega)$ ,  $P'(i\omega)$ ,  $Q'(i\omega)$  represent the polynomials in (i $\omega$ ) that result when the operations defined by (3.4.5) are carried out, that is,

$$P(i\omega) = P_0 + (i\omega)P_1 + (i\omega)^2 P_2 + \dots + (i\omega)^P P_{p_1}, \qquad (3.4.8)$$

etc.

If we define the following rational functions of  $(i\omega)$ ,

$$Y_s = \frac{Q(i\omega)}{P(i\omega)}$$
 (deviatoric complex modulus), (3.4.9a)

$$Y_{v} = \frac{Q'(i\omega)}{P'(i\omega)}$$
 (dilatational complex modulus), (3.4.9b)

the creep laws (3.4.7) may be written as

$$\overline{s}_{ij} = Y_s \overline{e}_{ij}$$
, (3.4.10a)

$$\overline{\sigma}_{\mathbf{k}\mathbf{k}} = Y_{\mathbf{v}}\overline{\epsilon}_{\mathbf{k}\mathbf{k}} . \tag{3.4.10b}$$

Then, combining Eqs. (3.4.10) with the definitions of the deviator amplitudes in Eqs. (3.4.6), gives

$$\overline{\sigma}_{ij} = \frac{1}{2} \delta_{ij} (Y_v - Y_s) \overline{\epsilon}_{kk} + Y_s \overline{\epsilon}_{ij} . \qquad (3.4.11)$$

Comparison of Eq. (3.4.11) with the clastic stress strain law, Eq. (3.4.15), indicates that the elactic field equations (and corresponding solutions) may be employed in viscoelectic problems provided that the elastic modulii  $\lambda$  and  $\mu$  are replaced by the corresponding viscoelectic modulii  $\lambda$  and  $\mu$  are replaced by the corresponding viscoelectic modulii  $\lambda_{\rm v}$  and  $\mu_{\rm v}$ , respectively, where

$$\lambda_{V} = \frac{1}{3}(Y_{V} - Y_{S})$$
, (3.4.12a)

$$\mu_{\rm V} = \frac{1}{2} Y_{\rm S} \,. \tag{3.4.12b}$$

It is to be noted that  $\lambda$  and  $\mu$  are, in general, complex, and are functions of the frequency,  $\omega$ , and the parameters that define the viscoelastic model.

The viscoelastic equivalents  $\lambda_v$  and  $\mu_v$  must replace their elastic counterparts wherever they occur. This substitution is necessary not only where  $\lambda_m$  and  $\mu_m$  appear explicitly, but also in those parameters in which they are implied, namely,  $k_{p3}$  or  $k_{p4}$  and  $\epsilon$ . In what follows, the subscript v will be dropped, and a subscript m will be used to distinguish the medium from the liner.

For convenience of reference we rewrite the dependence of these parameters on  $\lambda_m$  and  $\mu_m$ :

 $k_{p3} = \omega_p / c_{dm}$  [see Eq. (3.1.6c)], which may be put into the nondimensional form

 $q_3 = ik_{p3}$  [see Eq. (3.3.2e)],  $\epsilon = \lambda_m / (\lambda_m + 2\mu_m)$  [see Eq. (3.1.12c)],  $k_{p4} = \omega_p / c_{tm}$ ,

(3.4.13)

or, in the nondimensional form

 $q_4 = bk_{p4}$ .

We now introduce (3.4.12) into (3.4.13). Recalling that  $Y_v$ and  $Y_s$  are rational functions of the pure imaginary variable imaginary variable imaginary variable index of summation p, (i.e.,  $\omega_p = p\pi/T$ ) we write

$$Y_{\nu}(i\omega_{p}) = Y_{\nu p}^{(1)} + iY_{\nu p}^{(2)} ,$$

$$Y_{s}(i\omega_{p}) = Y_{\varepsilon p}^{(1)} + iY_{sp}^{(2)} ,$$
(3.4.14)

where

 $\mathbf{Y}_{\nu p}^{(1)}$  ,  $\mathbf{Y}_{\nu p}^{(2)}$  ,  $\mathbf{Y}_{sp}^{(1)}$  ,  $\mathbf{Y}_{sp}^{(2)}$ 

are real, and the subscript p is used to indicate dependence on the index of summation. In addition, we let

$$Y_{p}^{(1)} = Y_{vp}^{(1)} + 2Y_{sp}^{(1)} ,$$

$$Y_{p}^{(2)} = Y_{vp}^{(2)} + 2Y_{sp}^{(2)} .$$
(3.4.15)

Then, if we introduce (3.4.12) into (3.4.13), and take account of (3.4.14) and (3.4.15), we obtain the viscoelastic equivalents of  $k_{p3}$  and  $k_{p4}$  in nondimensional form (dropping the subscripts p, but keeping in mind the dependence on p), as follows:

$$q_3 = (bk_3) = \bar{q}_3 - i\tilde{q}_3$$
, (3.4.16a)

$$q_4 = (bk_4) = \bar{q}_4 - i\tilde{q}_4$$
, (3.4.16b)

where

.

$$\bar{q}_{3} = \frac{\sqrt{\frac{3}{2}} \gamma_{m} b\omega_{n}}{\sqrt{\frac{y_{p}^{(1)}^{2} + y_{p}^{(2)}^{2}}{\sqrt{\frac{y_{p}^{(1)}^{2} + y_{p}^{(2)}}}}} \sqrt{\frac{y_{p}^{(1)} + \sqrt{\frac{y_{p}^{(1)}}{\sqrt{\frac{y_{p}^{(1)}}}{\sqrt{\frac{y_{p}^{(1)}}{\sqrt{\frac{y_{p}^{(1)}}{\sqrt{\frac{y_{p}^{(1)}}{\sqrt{\frac{y_$$

$$\widetilde{q}_{3} = \frac{\sqrt{\frac{3}{2} \gamma_{m} b \omega_{p}}}{\sqrt{y_{p}^{(1)^{2}} + y_{p}^{(2)^{2}}}} \qquad \sqrt{-y_{p}^{(1)} + \sqrt{y_{p}^{(1)^{2}} + y_{p}^{(2)^{2}}}} \qquad (3.4.16d)$$

$$\overline{q}_{4} = \frac{\sqrt{\gamma_{m} \ b\omega_{p}}}{\sqrt{\gamma_{m}^{(1)^{2}} + \gamma_{sp}^{(2)^{2}}}} \sqrt{\gamma_{sp}^{(1)} + \sqrt{\gamma_{sp}^{(1)^{2}} + \gamma_{sp}^{(2)^{2}}}}$$
(3.4.16e)

$$\tilde{q}_{4} = \frac{\sqrt{\gamma_{m} b\omega_{p}}}{\sqrt{\gamma_{m}^{(1)}^{2} + \gamma_{sp}^{(2)}^{2}}} \qquad \sqrt{-\gamma_{sp}^{(1)} + \sqrt{\gamma_{sp}^{(1)}^{2} + \gamma_{sp}^{(2)}^{2}}} \qquad (3.4.16f)$$

For the viscoelastic counterparts of the Lamé constant  $\lambda_m$  and the shear modulus  $\mu_m$  , we obtain

$$\lambda_{\rm m} = \overline{\lambda} + i \overline{\lambda}$$
, (3.4.17a)  
 $\mu_{\rm m} = \overline{\mu} + i \overline{\mu}$ , (3.4.17b)

where

$$\bar{\lambda} = \frac{1}{2} \left[ Y_{\nu p}^{(1)} - Y_{sp}^{(1)} \right] , \qquad (2.4)$$

$$\tilde{A} = \frac{1}{2} \left[ Y_{\nu p}^{(2)} - Y_{sp}^{(2)} \right] , \qquad (3.4.17c)$$

$$\widetilde{\mu} = \frac{1}{2} Y_{sp}^{(1)} , \qquad (3.4.17d)$$

$$\widetilde{\mu} = \frac{1}{2} Y_{sp}^{(2)} .$$

And for the viscoelastic counterpart of  $\epsilon$ ,

$$\epsilon = \overline{\epsilon} + i\widetilde{\epsilon}$$
, (3.4.18a)

where

$$\overline{\epsilon} = \frac{\overline{\lambda}(\overline{\lambda} + 2\overline{\mu}) + \overline{\lambda}(\overline{\lambda} + 2\overline{\mu})}{(\overline{\lambda} + 2\overline{\mu})^2 + (\overline{\lambda} + 2\overline{\mu})^2}, \qquad (3.4.18b)$$

$$\widehat{\epsilon} = - \frac{\overline{\lambda}(\overline{\lambda} + 2\mu) - \overline{\lambda}(\overline{\lambda} + 2\overline{\mu})}{(\overline{\lambda} + 2\overline{\mu})^2 + (\overline{\lambda} + 2\overline{\mu})^2}. \qquad (3.4.18c)$$

# 5. <u>Viscoelastic Model</u>

The standard linear solid viscoelastic model considered in Ref. 15 and shown in Fig. 4 was selected for the present analysis. It was chosen because it is the simplest model that exhibits the four most common features of viscoelastic behavior: instantaneous elasticity, creep, stress relaxation and creep strain recovery.

The operator representation of the model is

$$2\mu_{\rm m} + \lambda_{\rm m} = \frac{\gamma_{\rm m} c_{\rm dm}^2 \left[\tau_1 + \frac{\partial}{\partial t}\right]}{\left[\Omega_1 + \frac{\partial}{\partial t}\right]}, \qquad (3.5.1a)$$

$$\mu_{\rm m} = \frac{\gamma_{\rm m} c_{\rm tm}^2 \left[\tau_2 + \frac{\partial}{\partial t}\right]}{\left[\Omega_2 + \frac{\partial}{\partial t}\right]}, \qquad (3.5.1b)$$

where the notation of Ref. 15 has been changed, and the symbols employed above have the following meaning:

c <sub>dm</sub>	velocity of propagation of high frequency dilatational waves
ctm	velocity of propagation of high frequency distortional waves
$\frac{1}{\tau_1}$	strain recovery time in uniaxial strain case
$\frac{1}{\tau_2}$	recovery time for shear strain
$\frac{1}{\Omega_1}$	relaxation time for normal stress in uniaxial strain case
$\frac{1}{\Omega_2}$	relaxation time for shear stress.

The choice of the specific model defined by (3.5.1) now enables us to evaluate the <u>operators</u> represented in general form in Eq. (3.4.5) and associated with the stress strain relations in (3.4.4).

From (3.4.12b) and (3.4.9a),

$$\mu_{\rm m} = \frac{1}{2} Y_{\rm s} = \frac{1}{2} \frac{Q(1\omega)}{P(1\omega)}$$
.

Therefore,

$$Q = 2\gamma_{\rm m} c_{\rm tm}^2 \left[ \tau_2 + \frac{\partial}{\partial t} \right] , \qquad (3.5.2)$$

$$P = \Omega_2 + \frac{\partial}{\partial t} .$$

From (3.4.12) and (3.4.9)

$$2\mu_{\rm m} + \lambda_{\rm m} = Y_{\rm s} + \frac{1}{2}(Y_{\rm v} - Y_{\rm s}) = \frac{1}{2} \left[ \frac{Q'}{P} + 2 \frac{Q}{P} \right] ,$$

or

$$\frac{Q'}{P'} = 3(2\mu_m + \lambda_m) - 4\mu_m$$
,

and from (3.5.1)

$$Q' \equiv \gamma_{m} \left\{ 3c_{dm}^{2} \tau_{1} \Omega_{2} - 4c_{tm}^{2} \tau_{2} \Omega_{1} + \left[ 3c_{dm}^{2} (\tau_{1} + \Omega_{2}) \right] \right\}$$
$$- 4c_{tm}^{2} (\tau_{2} + \Omega_{1}) \left[ \frac{\partial}{\partial t} + \left( 3c_{dm}^{2} - 4c_{tm}^{2} \right) \frac{\partial^{2}}{\partial t^{2}} \right]$$
$$(3.5.3)$$
$$P' \equiv \Omega_{1} \Omega_{2} + (\Omega_{1} + \Omega_{2}) \frac{\partial}{\partial t} + \frac{\partial^{2}}{\partial t^{2}} .$$

The present analysis is concerned with steady-state solutions in which the factor e is present. Therefore, when the <u>operators</u> Q, P, Q', and P', as defined by (3.5.2) and (3.5.3), are used in the creep laws (3.4.4), they generate the <u>polynomials</u>  $Q(i\omega_p)$ ,  $P(i\omega_p)$ ,  $Q'(i\omega_p)$ ,  $P'(i\omega_p)$  indicated in (3.4.8). These polynomials now take the form:

$$Q = 2\gamma_{m}c_{tm}^{2} \left[\tau_{2} + i\omega_{p}\right],$$

$$P = \Omega_{2} + i\omega_{p},$$

$$Q' = Q'_{0} + i\omega_{p}Q'_{1} - Q'_{2}\omega_{p}^{2},$$

$$P' = P'_{0} + i\omega_{p}P'_{1} - \omega_{p}^{2},$$

$$(3.5.4)$$

where

.

$$Q_{0}^{'} = \gamma_{m}^{'} (3c_{dm}^{2}\tau_{1}\Omega_{2} - 4c_{tm}^{2}\tau_{2}\Omega_{1}) ,$$

$$Q_{1}^{'} = \gamma_{m} [3c_{dm}^{2}(\tau_{1} + \Omega_{2}) - 4c_{tm}^{2}(\tau_{2} + \Omega_{1})] ,$$

$$Q_{2}^{'} = \gamma_{m} [3c_{dm}^{2} - 4c_{tm}^{2}] ,$$

$$P_{0}^{'} = \Omega_{1}\Omega_{2} ,$$

$$P_{1}^{'} = \Omega_{1} + \Omega_{2} .$$

The deviatoric and dilatational complex modulii  $Y_s$  and  $Y_v$ , Eq. (3.4.9), may be written in terms of the basic properties of the viscoelastic model by utilizing the polynomials obtained above.

By using (3.5.4), the deviatoric modulus,  $Y_s = \frac{Q(i\omega_p)}{P(i\omega_p)}$ , may be written in terms of real and imaginary parts as

$$Y_{s} = Y_{sp}^{(1)} + iY_{sp}^{(2)}$$

where

$$Y_{sp}^{(1)} = \frac{2\gamma_{m}c_{tm}^{2} \left[\frac{\tau_{2}}{\Omega_{2}} + (p\pi)^{2} \left(\frac{c_{dm}/\Omega_{2}b}{c_{dm}T/b}\right)^{2}\right]}{1 + (p\pi)^{2} \left(\frac{c_{dm}/\Omega_{2}b}{c_{dm}T/b}\right)^{2}},$$

(3.5.5)

$$Y_{sp}^{(2)} = \frac{2\gamma_{m}c_{tm}^{2}p\pi \left[1 - \frac{\tau_{2}}{\Omega_{2}}\right] \left(\frac{c_{dm}/\Omega_{2}b}{c_{dm}T/b}\right)}{1 + (p\pi)^{2} \left(\frac{c_{dm}/\Omega_{2}b}{c_{dm}T/b}\right)^{2}}$$

Similarly, the dilatational complex modulus,  $Y_v = \frac{Q'(i\omega_p)}{P'(i\omega_p)}$ may be written in terms of its real and imaginary parts as

$$Y_{v} = Y_{vp}^{(1)} + iY_{vp}^{(2)}$$

where

$$Y_{vp}^{(1)} = \frac{\gamma_{m}c_{dm}^{2} \left\{ \left[ \overline{Q}_{0} - \overline{Q}_{2}(p\pi)^{2} \right] \left[ \overline{P}_{0} - (p\pi)^{2} \right] + \overline{Q}_{1}\overline{P}_{1}(p\pi)^{2} \right\}}{\left[ \overline{P}_{0} - (p\pi)^{2} \right]^{2} + \overline{P}_{1}^{2}(p\pi)^{2}},$$

$$Y_{vp}^{(2)} = \frac{\gamma_{m}c_{dm}^{2}(p\pi) \left\{ \left[ \overline{P}_{0} - (p\pi)^{2} \right] \overline{Q}_{1} - \left[ \overline{Q}_{0} - \overline{Q}_{2}(p\pi)^{2} \right] \overline{P}_{1} \right\}}{\left[ \overline{P}_{0} - (p\pi)^{2} \right]^{2} + \overline{P}_{1}^{2}(p\pi)^{2}},$$
(3.5.6)

where, from Eq. (3.5.4),

 $\frac{\Omega_1}{\Omega_2}$ 

 $\frac{c_{dm}}{\Omega_2 b}$ 

$$\begin{split} \bar{\mathbf{Q}}_{0} &= \frac{\mathbf{Q}_{0}^{'}\mathbf{r}^{2}}{\gamma_{m}c_{dm}^{2}} = \left(\frac{c_{dm}T/b}{c_{dm}^{'}\Omega_{2}b}\right)^{2} \left(\frac{\Omega_{1}}{\Omega_{2}}\right) \left[3 \frac{\tau_{1}}{\Omega_{1}} - 4\left(\frac{c_{tm}}{c_{dm}}\right)^{2} \frac{\tau_{2}}{\Omega_{2}}\right], \\ \bar{\mathbf{Q}}_{1} &= \frac{\mathbf{Q}_{1}^{'}\mathbf{T}}{\gamma_{m}c_{dm}^{2}} = \left(\frac{c_{dm}T/b}{c_{dm}^{'}\Omega_{2}b}\right) \left\{3 \left[\left(\frac{\Omega_{1}}{\Omega_{2}}\right) \left(\frac{\tau_{1}}{\Omega_{1}}\right) + 1\right] - 4\left(\frac{c_{tm}}{c_{dm}}\right)^{2} \left[\frac{\tau_{2}}{\Omega_{2}} + \frac{\Omega_{1}}{\Omega_{2}}\right]\right\}, \\ \bar{\mathbf{Q}}_{2} &= \frac{\mathbf{Q}_{2}^{'}}{\gamma_{m}c_{dm}^{2}} = 3 - 4\left(\frac{c_{tm}}{c_{dm}}\right)^{2}, \end{split}$$
(3.5.7)  
$$\bar{\mathbf{P}}_{0} &= \mathbf{P}_{0}^{'}\mathbf{T}^{2} = \left(\frac{c_{dm}T/b}{c_{dm}^{'}\Omega_{2}b}\right)^{2}\left(\frac{\Omega_{1}}{\Omega_{2}}\right), \\ \bar{\mathbf{P}}_{1} &= \mathbf{P}_{1}^{'}\mathbf{T} = \left(\frac{c_{dm}T/b}{c_{dm}^{'}\Omega_{2}b}\right) \left(1 + \frac{\Omega_{1}}{\Omega_{2}}\right). \end{split}$$

Note that, by the way Eqs. (3.5.5), (3.5.6), and (3.5.7) are written, we have introduced in the formulation of the problem the following nondimensional ratios to represent the visco-elastic proparties of the medium:

shear relaxation time to uniaxial strain relaxation time

 $\frac{\tau_1}{\Omega_1}$  stress relaxation time to strain recovery time for uniaxial strain

 $\frac{\tau_2}{\Omega_2}$  shear stress relaxation time to shear strain relaxation time

shear relaxation time to half transit time.

The ratios  $\tau_1/\Omega_1$  and  $\tau_2/\Omega_2$  also represent the ratios of the relaxed to unrelaxed elastic properties of the medium, namely, in the notation introduced in Eq. (3.4.17),

$$\frac{\tau_1}{\Omega_1} = \frac{(2\mu_m + \lambda_m)}{(2\mu_m + \lambda_m)} \stackrel{\varphi \to \hat{U}}{\underset{p \to \infty}{\longrightarrow}} ; \quad \frac{\tau_2}{\Omega_2} = \frac{(\mu_m)}{(\mu_m)} \stackrel{\varphi \to \hat{U}}{\underset{p \to \infty}{\longrightarrow}} . \quad (3.5.8)$$

This can be verified by letting  $p \rightarrow 0$  and  $\infty$  in Eqs. (3.5.5) and (3.5.6) and referring back to Eq. (3.4.17). Note that for finite  $\omega_p$ , the ratios in (3.5.8) can also be obtained by letting  $c_{dm}/\Omega_2 b$ , instead of  $\omega_p$ , approach 0 and  $\infty$ .

### 6. <u>Stresses and Displacements Applied to the Cylinder by an</u> <u>Incident Dilatational Plane Wave in a Viscoelastic Medium</u>

In this section, we consider the elastic cylinder to be embedded in a viscoelastic medium, and obtain the stresses and displacements applied to the cylinder by an incident dilatational plane wave. In doing this we use the form of the equations developed in Section III.1 for the case of an elastic embedding medium, and invoke the correspondence principle discussed in Section III.4. That is, we take the results obtained for an elastic medium and replace the parameters involving elastic modulii, by their viscoelastic equivalents.

For convenience of reference, we rewrite the pertinent results obtained in Section III.1. From Eqs. (3.1.13) the normal and shearing stresses applied to the cylinder boundary by the incident plane dilatational wave are given in polar coordinates by

 $\sigma_{rr}^{B} = \sum_{p=1}^{\infty} \sigma_{r,p} e^{i\omega_{p}t}, \qquad (3.6.1a)$ 

$$\sigma_{\mathbf{r}\theta}^{\mathbf{B}} = -\sum_{p=1}^{\infty} \sigma_{\mathbf{r}\theta,p} e^{i\omega_{p}t}, \qquad (3.6.1b)$$

in which

$$\sigma_{r,p} = (-ia_{p})(\cos^{2}\theta + \epsilon \sin^{2}\theta) e \qquad (3.6.1c)$$

$$\sigma_{\mathbf{r}\vartheta,\mathbf{p}} = (-ia_{\mathbf{p}}) \left(\frac{1-\epsilon}{2}\right) \sin 2\vartheta \ \mathbf{e}^{\mathbf{iq}_{3}(\cos \theta-1)}, \qquad (3.6.1d)$$

where the viscoelastic parameters  $q_3$  and  $\epsilon$  are given by Eqs. (3.4.16) and (3.4.18) in the form

$$q_3 = \bar{q}_3 - i q_3^2$$
, (3.6.2a)

$$\epsilon = \epsilon + i\epsilon$$
 (3.6.2b)

As in previous cases, we expand the boundary tractions in the Fourier series

$$\sigma_{rr}^{B} = \sum_{p=1}^{\infty} \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} a_{p}^{A} \cos n\theta e^{p}, \qquad (3.6.3a)$$

$$\sigma_{r\theta}^{B} = \sum_{p=1}^{\infty} \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} a_{p}B_{pn} \sin n\theta e^{p}, \qquad (3.6.3b)$$

and, comparing (3.6.3) with (3.6.1), we obtain the coefficients  $A_{pn}$ ,  $B_{pn}$  as

$$A_{pn} = -\frac{2i}{\pi} \int_{0}^{\pi} (\cos^{2}\theta + \epsilon \sin^{2}\theta) e^{iq_{3}(\cos \theta - 1)} \cos \eta d\theta$$
(3.6.4a)
$$n > 1$$

$$A_{p0} = -\frac{i}{\pi} \int_{0}^{\pi} (\cos^2\theta + \epsilon \sin^2\theta) e^{iq_3(\cos\theta - 1)} d\theta , \qquad (3.6.4b)$$

$$B_{pn} = \frac{i(1-\epsilon)}{\pi} \int_{0}^{\pi} e^{iq_3(\cos \theta - 1)} \sin 2\theta \sin n\theta \, d\theta \, . \qquad (3.6.4c)$$

These expressions are evaluated in terms of Bessel functions of a complex argument in Appendix B. As given in (3.6.4), they are identical in form to their elastic counterparts, (3.1.15), but of course are different in value.

A minor variation is necessary in the development of the displacement representation. From Eq. (3.1.17),

$$u_{r}^{B} = \sum_{p=1}^{\infty} u_{r,p} e^{j\omega_{p}t}, \qquad (3.6.5a)$$

$$\mathbf{u}_{\theta}^{\mathbf{B}} = \sum_{\mathbf{p=1}}^{\infty} \mathbf{u}_{\theta,\mathbf{p}} e^{\mathbf{p}}, \qquad (3.6.5b)$$

in which we take (3.1.17e and f) as the form appropriate for the viscoelastic representation of  $u_{r,p}$ ,  $u_{\theta,p}$ . Thus,

$$u_{r,p} = - \frac{a_p}{\gamma_m c_{dm} \omega_p} \left( \frac{c_{dm} q_3}{\omega_p b} \right) \cos \theta e^{iq_3(\cos \theta - 1)}, \qquad (3.6.5c)$$

$$u_{\theta,p} = \frac{a_p}{\gamma_m c_{dm} \omega_p} \left( \frac{c_{dm} q_3}{\omega_p b} \right) \sin \theta e^{iq_3(\cos \theta - 1)}, \qquad (3.6.5d)$$

where we note again that  $q_3$  is a viscoelastic parameter, defined by (3.6.2a) and the symbol  $c_{\rm dm}$  is the speed of propagation of dilatational wavas in an elastic medium that has the unrelaxed elastic properties of the viscoelastic material.

Expanding the displacements  $u_{\mathbf{r}}^{\mathbf{B}}$  and  $u_{u}^{\mathbf{B}}$  in the Feurier series

$$u_{\mathbf{r}}^{\mathbf{B}} = -\sum_{p=1}^{\infty} \left\{ \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} \frac{a_{\mathbf{p}}}{\gamma_{\mathbf{n}}^{\mathbf{c}} d_{n} p} C_{\mathbf{p} \mathbf{n}} \cos n\theta \right\} e^{i\omega_{\mathbf{p}} \mathbf{t}}, \qquad (3.6.6a)$$

$$u_{\theta}^{\mathbf{B}} = \sum_{p=1}^{\infty} \left\{ \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \frac{a_p}{\gamma_m^{\mathbf{c}} dm^{\omega} p} D_{pn} \sin n\theta \right\} e^{i\omega_p t}, \qquad (3.6.6b)$$

and comparing (3.6.6) with (3.6.5), we obtain

$$C_{pn} = \frac{2}{\pi} \left( \frac{c_{dm} q_3}{\omega_p b} \right) \int_0^{\pi} e^{iq_3(\cos \theta - 1)} \cos \theta \cos n\theta \, d\theta , \qquad (3.6.7a)$$

$$C_{p0} = \frac{1}{\pi} \left( \frac{c_{dm} q_3}{\omega_p b} \right) \int_0^{\pi} e^{iq_3(\cos \theta - 1)} \cos \theta \, d\theta , \qquad (3.6.7b)$$

$$D_{pn} = \frac{2}{\pi} \left( \frac{c_{dm} q_3}{\omega_p b} \right) \int_0^{\pi} e^{iq_3(\cos \theta - 1)} \sin \theta \sin n\theta \, d\theta . \qquad (3.6.7c)$$

The form of the quantities in (3.6.7) differs from the counterparts in Eq. (3.1.19) only by the presence of the factor  $(c_{dm}q_3/\omega_p b)$ . When the parameter  $q_3$  applies to an elastic medium, this factor is unity. The explicit representation of (3.6.7) in terms of Bessel functions of a complex argument is given in Appendix B.

$$A_{p0} = -\frac{i}{\pi} \int_{0}^{1} (\cos^2 + \epsilon \sin^2) e^{iq_3(\cos^2 - 1)} dr,$$
 (3.6.4b)

$$B_{pn} = \frac{i(1-\epsilon)}{\pi} \int_{0}^{\pi} e^{iq_3(\cos \theta - 1)} \sin 2\theta \sin n\theta \, d\theta \, . \qquad (3.6.4c)$$

iw\_t

These expressions are evaluated in terms of Bessel functions of a complex argument in Appendix B. As given in (3.6.4), they are identical in form to their elastic counterparts, (3.1.15), but of course are different in value.

A minor variation is necessary in the development of the displacement representation. From Eq. (3.1.17),

00

p=1

$$u_{r}^{a} = \sum_{\mu} u_{r,p} e^{\mu}, \qquad (3.6.5a)$$

$$u_{\theta}^{a} = \sum_{\mu} u_{\theta,p} e^{\mu}, \qquad (3.6.5b)$$

in which we take (3.1.17e and f) as the form appropriate for the viscoelastic representation of  $u_{r,p}^{}$ ,  $u_{\theta,p}^{}$ . Thus,

$$\frac{a_{p}}{\gamma_{m}c_{dm}} \xrightarrow{(c_{m}-q_{3})} \approx 2 e^{-1}, \qquad (3.6.5c)$$

$$u_{\theta,p} = \frac{a_p}{\gamma_m c_{du} \omega_p} \left( \frac{c_{du} q_3}{\omega_p b} \right) \sin \theta e^{iq_3(\cos \theta - 1)}, \qquad (3.6.5d)$$

where we note again that  $q_3$  is a viscoelastic parameter, defined by (3.6.2a) and the symbol  $c_{dm}$  is the speed of propagation of dilatational waves in an elastic medium that has the unrelaxed elastic properties of the viscoelastic material.

### 7. Solution to the Wave Equation in a Viscoelastic Medium

In Section III.3, the solution to the wave equation in a surrounding elastic medium was constructed from displacement potentials. The displacements and stresses associated with this solution are given by Eqs. (3.3.2) and (3.3.4). By utilizing the correspondence principle (Section III.4), we may obtain the solution in a viscoelastic medium from the solution in the elastic medium. The modulii appearing in the elastic solution are simply replaced by their viscoelastic equivalents. Thus, the desired solution in the viscoelastic medium, that is, stresses and displacements, are given by Eqs. (3.3.2) and (3.3.4), provided that the parameters appearing in these equations are defined as follows:

$$k_{p3} = \tilde{k}_{p3} - i\tilde{k}_{p3}$$
,

$$u_{r}^{dm} = \frac{1}{b} \sum_{p=1}^{\infty} \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} \left\{ Z_{5,pn} \left[ \frac{n}{\rho} J_{n}(q_{3}\rho) - q_{3}J_{n+1}(q_{3}\rho) \right] \right\}$$
(3.7.2a)  
-  $iZ_{5,pn} \left[ \frac{n}{\rho} Y_{n}(q_{3}\rho) - q_{3}Y_{n+1}(q_{3}\rho) \right] \right\} \cos n\theta e^{i\omega_{p}t} + \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} C_{p1} \cos \theta ,$ 

(3.7.1)

$$\mathbf{J}_{\theta}^{\mathrm{dm}} = -\frac{1}{b} \sum_{p=1}^{\infty} \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \left\{ \mathbf{Z}_{5,pn} \begin{bmatrix} \overline{\mathbf{n}} \\ \rho \end{bmatrix} J_{n}(\mathbf{q}_{3}\rho) \right\}$$

$$(3.7.2b)$$

$$- \mathbf{I}_{5,pn} \begin{bmatrix} \overline{\mathbf{n}} \\ \rho \end{bmatrix} Y_{n}(\mathbf{q}_{3}\rho) \right\} \sin n\theta e^{i\omega_{p}t} - \sum_{p=1}^{\infty} C_{p1} \sin \theta ,$$

$$u_{rr}^{dm} = -\frac{1}{b^{2}} \int_{p=1}^{\infty} u_{n=0}^{2} q_{3}^{2} \left\{ z_{5,pn} \left[ \left\{ \lambda_{m} - 2\nu_{m} \left( \frac{n(n-1)}{(q_{3}\nu)^{2}} - 1 \right) \frac{1}{p} J_{n}(q_{3}\nu) - \frac{2\mu_{m}}{(q_{3}\rho)} J_{n+1}(q_{3}\rho) \right] \right. \\ \left. - \frac{2\mu_{m}}{(q_{3}\rho)} J_{n+1}(q_{3}\rho) \right]$$

$$\left. - \frac{2\mu_{m}}{(q_{3}\rho)} \left\{ \lambda_{m} - 2\mu_{m} \left( \frac{n(n-1)}{(q_{3}\rho)^{2}} - 1 \right) \right\} Y_{n}(q_{3}\rho) - \frac{2\mu_{m}}{(q_{3}\rho)} Y_{n+1}(q_{3}\rho) \right] \right\} cos n \theta e^{i\omega_{p}t} ,$$

$$\left. - \frac{2\mu_{m}}{(q_{3}\rho)} \sum_{p=1}^{\infty} \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \frac{\pi}{\rho^{2}} \left\{ z_{5,pn} \left[ (q_{3}\rho) J_{n+1}(q_{3}\rho) - (n-1) J_{n}(q_{3}\nu) \right] \right. \right] \right\} cos n \theta e^{i\omega_{p}t} ,$$

$$\left. - \frac{4z_{m}}{(q_{3}\rho)} \sum_{p=1}^{\infty} \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \frac{\pi}{\rho^{2}} \left\{ z_{5,pn} \left[ (q_{3}\rho) J_{n+1}(q_{3}\rho) - (n-1) J_{n}(q_{3}\nu) \right] \right\} cos n \theta e^{i\omega_{p}t} ,$$

$$\left. - \frac{4z_{m}}{(q_{3}\rho)} \sum_{p=1}^{\infty} \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \frac{\pi}{\rho} \left\{ z_{6,pn} \left[ J_{n}(q_{4}\rho) \right] \right\} cos n \theta e^{i\omega_{p}t} + \sum_{p=1}^{\infty} D_{p}; cos \theta ,$$

$$\left. u_{0}^{gm} = -\frac{1}{b} \sum_{p=1}^{\infty} \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \left\{ z_{6,pn} \left[ \frac{n}{\rho} J_{n}(q_{4}\rho) - q_{4} J_{n+1}(q_{4}\rho) \right] \right\} cos n \theta e^{i\omega_{p}t}$$

$$\left. - \frac{z_{m}}{(3.7.3e)} \right\} cos \theta ,$$

$$\left. - \frac{z_{m}}{b} \sum_{p=1}^{\infty} \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \left\{ z_{6,pn} \left[ \frac{n}{\rho} J_{n}(q_{4}\rho) - q_{4} J_{n+1}(q_{4}\rho) \right] \right\} cos \theta ,$$

$$\left. - \frac{z_{m}}{(3.7.3e)} \right\} cos \theta ,$$

$$\left. - \frac{z_{m}}{b} \sum_{p=1}^{\infty} \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \left\{ z_{6,pn} \left[ \frac{n}{\rho} J_{n}(q_{4}\rho) - q_{4} J_{n+1}(q_{4}\rho) \right] \right\} cos \theta ,$$

$$\left. - \frac{z_{m}}{b} \sum_{p=1}^{\infty} \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \left\{ z_{0,pn} \left[ \frac{n}{\rho} J_{n}(q_{4}\rho) - q_{4} J_{n+1}(q_{4}\rho) \right] \right\} cos \theta ,$$

$$\left. - \frac{z_{m}}{b} \sum_{p=1}^{\infty} \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \left\{ z_{0,pn} \left[ \frac{n}{\rho} J_{n}(q_{4}\rho) - q_{4} J_{n+1}(q_{4}\rho) \right] \right\} cos \theta ,$$

$$\left. - \frac{z_{m}}{b} \sum_{p=1}^{\infty} \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \left\{ z_{0,pn} \left[ \frac{n}{\rho} J_{n}(q_{4}\rho) - q_{4} J_{n+1}(q_{4}\rho) \right] \right\} cos \theta ,$$

$$\left. - \frac{z_{m}}{b} \sum_{p=1}^{\infty} \left\{ z_{0,p} \right\} cos \theta ,$$

$$\left. - \frac{z_{m}}{b} \sum_{p=1}^{\infty} \left\{ z_{0,p} \right\} cos \theta ,$$

$$\left. - \frac{z_{m}}{b} \sum_{p=1}^{\infty} \left\{ z_{0,p} \right\} cos \theta ,$$

$$\left. - \frac{z_{m}}{b} \sum_{p=1}^{\infty} \left\{ z_{0,p} \right\} cos \theta ,$$

$$\left. - \frac{z_{m}}{b} \sum_{p=1}^{\infty} \left\{ z_{0,p} \right\} cos \theta ,$$

$$\left. -$$

• :

 Contraction of the second s

· · · · · · · · · · · ·

. . . . . . .

•...

•

.

$$\sigma_{rr}^{sm} = \frac{2.n}{b^2} \int_{p=1}^{m} \frac{1}{p^2} \left\{ z_{6,pn} \left[ (n-1)J_n(c_4) - (q_4)J_{n+1}(q_4) \right] \right] - iz_{6,pn} \left[ (n-1)Y_n(q_4) - (q_4)Y_{n+1}(q_4) \right] \right\} cos n\theta e^{i\omega_p t}, \qquad (3.7.3c)$$

$$\sigma_{\mathbf{r}\theta}^{\mathbf{sm}} = -\frac{\mu_{\mathbf{m}}}{b^{2}} \sum_{p=1}^{\infty} \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} q_{4}^{2} \left\{ z_{6,pn} \left[ \left\{ \frac{2n(n-1)}{(q_{4}\rho)^{2}} - 1 \right\} J_{n}(q_{4}\rho) + \frac{2}{(q_{4}\rho)} J_{n+1}(q_{4}\rho) \right] - i z_{5,pn} \left[ \left\{ \frac{2n(n-1)}{(q_{4}\rho)^{2}} - 1 \right\} Y_{n}(q_{4}\rho) \right] \right\}$$
(3.7.3d)

+  $\frac{2}{(q_4\rho)} Y_{n+1}(q_4\rho)$  sin  $n\theta e^{i\omega_p t}$ .

It is observed that the viscoelastic parameters  $q_3$  and  $\leq_4$  necessitate the computation of Bessel functions of a complex argument.

# 8. Superposition of Solutions to Enforce the Boundary Conditions

In the preceding sections, we have presented contributions to the complete solution. These consisted of: 1) stresses and displacements associated with the incident wave; 2) the solution to the wave equation in the elastic cylinder; and 3) the solution to the wave equation in the surrounding medium. These contributions must be combined to enforce the required conditions at the cylinder boundaries, namely, that: 1) the inner boundary be traction free; and 2) at the outer boundary the cylinder displacements and appropriate stress components be continuous with those of the surrounding medium.

Recalling the introduction of the nondimensional radial coordinate  $\rho = r/b$  [Eq. (3.2.9c)], and letting  $\beta = a/b$ , we obtain the boundary conditions at  $\rho = \beta$  (inner boundary of the cylinder) in the form

١

At  $\rho = 1$  (outer boundary of the cylinder),

$$\sigma_{rr}^{d}(1) + \sigma_{rr}^{s}(1) - \sigma_{1r}^{dm}(1) - \sigma_{rr}^{sm}(1) = \sigma_{rr}^{B},$$

$$\sigma_{r\theta}^{d}(1) + c_{r\theta}^{s}(1) - \sigma_{r\theta}^{dm}(1) - \sigma_{r\theta}^{sm}(1) = \sigma_{r\theta}^{B},$$

$$u_{r}^{d}(1) + u_{r}^{s}(1) - u_{r}^{dm}(1) - u_{r}^{sm}(1) = u_{r}^{B},$$

$$u_{\theta}^{d}(1) + u_{\theta}^{s}(1) - u_{\theta}^{dm}(1) - u_{\theta}^{sm}(1) = u_{\theta}^{B},$$
(3.8.1b)

where: 1) the superscripts d and s are affixed to quantities stemming from the dilatational and shear solutions, respectively, to the wave equation in the cylinder (see Section III.2); 2) the superscripts dm and sm are appended to stresses and displacements resulting from the dilatational and shear solutions, respectively, to the wave equation in the medium (for an elastic medium, these quantities are given in Section III.3; for a viscoelastic medium, they are given in Section III.7); and 3) the superscripts B identify the stresses and displacements associated with the incident wave at the outer boundary of the cylinder (for a wave traveling through an elastic medium, these quantities are given in Section III.1; when the wave propagates through a viscoelastic medium, they are given in Section III.6).

In the following development, advantage will be taken of the fact that by an appropriate choice of the values of the viscoelastic parameters, the viscoelastic solutions in the medium reduce to elastic solutions. Therefore, quantities labeled with the superscripts B, dm, and sm will be written as they are given in Sections III.6 and III.7. Thus, the solution presented will apply to an elastic cylinder embedded in a viscoelastic medium, and as a limiting case will contain the solution for an elastic cylinder embedded in an elastic medium. After the terms entering into Eq. (3.8.1) are computed from the appropriate expressions, and the common trigonometric and exponential factors are divided out, the resulting nonhomogeneous system of linear equations in the unknown coefficients of superposition  $Z_{j,pn}$  may be written in matrix form as

$$\begin{bmatrix} C_{ij,pn} \end{bmatrix} \{ Z_{j,pn} \} = \{ D_{i,pn} \} \qquad i,j = 1, 2, ..., 6$$
  

$$p = 1, 2, 3, ... \qquad n = 0, 1, 2, ...,$$
(3.8.2)

where  $C_{ij,pn}$  stems from the coefficient of  $Z_{j,pn}$  in the i<sup>th</sup> equation of Eqs. (3.8.1);  $D_{i,pn}$  results from the term on the right-hand side of the i<sup>th</sup> equation of Eqs. (3.8.1); and  $\{Z_{j,pn}\}$ , the solution vector, is a 6 x 1 column matrix, whose complex elements are the unknown coefficients of superposition. It should be noted that there is a different matrix equation (3.8.2) for each pair of values of p and n.

The elements  $C_{ij,pn}$  and  $D_{i,pn}$  are shown in detail in Appendices A and B.

The system (3.8.2) may be solved by m trix inversion for the solution vector  $\{Z_{j,pn}\}$ . Having solved for  $\{Z_{j,pn}\}$  for a sufficient number of values of p and n to ensure adequate convergence, we may calculate to the desired accuracy the stresses and displacements in the cylinder as:

$$\sigma_{rr} = \sigma_{rr}^{d} + \sigma_{rr}^{s} , \quad r\theta = \sigma_{\theta\theta}^{d} + \sigma_{\theta\theta}^{\varepsilon} , (3.8.3a)$$

$$u_r = u_r^d + u_r^s$$
,  $u_{\theta} = u_{\theta}^d + u_{\theta}^s$ , (3.8.3b)

where the terms appearing on the right-hand side of the above expressions are given in Eqs. (3.2.10) and (3.2.17).

### SECTION IV

### SCLUTION FOR AN INCIDENT DISTORTIONAL PLANE WAVE

### 1. Discussion of Approach Used

This section is concerned with the cylinder response to an incident shear wave. As discussed in Section III.4, the viscoelastic analysis may be obtained from the corresponding elastic analysis by using the correspondence principle, that is, by replacing the elastic modulii by appropriate viscoelastic modulii. Conversely, the elastic case can be obtained as a special case of the viscoelastic formulation by a proper choice of the value of certain parameters. Therefore, in treating the response to an incoming shear wave, we shall regard the cylinder as first embedded in an elastic medium. The viscoelastic analysis will then be obtained by employing the correspondence principle. The numerical results will be computed from the viscoelastic formulation for both the elastic and viscoelastic case, treating the elastic problem as a limiting case of the viscoelastic problem.

The first section in this chapter deals with the contribution of the free field quantities, that is, the stresses and displacements applied to the outer boundary of the cylinder by the incident shear wave. This contribution will be derived independently of any of the results presented in Section III. The remaining contributions to the solution, namely, the solution to the wave equation in the cylinder and the scattered response in the surrounding medium, will be obtained by making minor changes in the corresponding solution for an incoming dilatational wave. As outlined in Section III.2, these alterations involve interchanging  $\operatorname{dim} \pi^{\alpha}$  and  $\cos \pi\theta$ , and setting  $\overline{n} = -n$ . It will be recalled that the  $\overline{n}$  are those integers stemming from differentiation with respect to  $-\theta$ .

## 2. <u>Stresses and Displacements Applied to the Cylinder by an</u> <u>Incident Distortional Plane Wave</u>

To avoid confusion with the response to an incoming dilatational wave, we shall identify corresponding quantities associated with the response to an incoming shear wave by using notation that differs slightly from that employed in Section III. The Cartesian coordinate system in which the incident plane distortional wave is described, as well as some of the notation used, is shown in Fig. 3b. The disturbance is assumed to be traveling in the negative  $\bar{x}$ -direction. The propagation of the wave depends only on the space coordinate  $\bar{x}$ , and the time coordinate t.

We may obtain the governing equations of motion from a scalar potential,  $\Psi$ , Ref. 9, where  $\Psi = \Psi(\mathbf{X}, t)$  and is a solution of

$$\mu_{\rm m} \frac{\partial^2 \psi}{\partial \mathbf{x}^2} - \gamma_{\rm m} \frac{\partial^2}{\partial t^2} = 0 . \qquad (4.2.1)$$

The nonvanishing Cartesian displacement and  $\epsilon$  ress quantities  $v_{\overline{v}}$  and  $\tau_{\overline{x}\overline{v}}$  are given by

$$\frac{\partial \Psi}{\partial \mathbf{x}}$$
, (4.2.2a)

$$\tau_{xy} = -\mu_{m} \frac{\partial^{2} \psi}{\partial x^{2}}$$
 (4.2.2b)

As developed in Ref. 9, Eqs. (4.2.1) and (4.2.2) apply to an elastic medium, and  $\mu_{\rm m}$  is the elastic shear modulus. However, on the basis of the correspondence principle, these equations may also be applied to a viscoelastic medium if  $\mu_{\rm m}$  is regarded as the viscoelastic parameter defined in Section II.4 by Eqs. (3.4.17b) and (3.4.17d) and given in terms of the viscoelastic model representation used in the precent analysis by Eq. (3.5.5).

Steady state solutions of (4.2.1) may be taken in the form

$$\Psi = \Psi_{p}(\mathbf{x}) e^{p} , \qquad (4.2.3a)$$

where the frequency  $\omega_n$  is given by

$$\omega_{\rm p} = \frac{\rm p\pi}{\rm T} , \qquad (4.2.3b)$$

with p a positive integer, and T an arbitrary time interval. Thus, the wave equation (4.2.1) becomes the Helmholz equation

$$\frac{\partial^2 \Psi_p}{\partial \bar{x}^2} + k_{p4}^2 \Psi_p = 0 , \qquad (4.2.4a)$$

where

$$\mathbf{k}_{\mathbf{p}4}^{2} = \frac{\omega_{\mathbf{p}}^{2}}{\left(\frac{\mu_{\mathbf{m}}}{\gamma_{\mathbf{m}}}\right)} \qquad (4.2.4b)$$

In the case of a viscoelastic midlum,  $k_{p4}$  is the complex parameter defined in Eq. (3.4.16). For an elastic medium,  $k_{p4}$  reduces to

$$k_{p4}^2 = \frac{\omega_p^2}{c_{tm}^2}$$
, (4.2.4c)

where  $c_{tm}$  is the velocity of propagation of distortional waves in that medium, with

$$c_{tm} = \sqrt{\frac{\mu_m}{\gamma_m}}$$
 (4.2.4d)

Steady-state solutions of (4.2.1) may be constructed from the solutions to (4.2.4a), by sing (4.2.3a). Thus  $\Psi(\bar{x},t)$  may be taken as

$$\Psi(\bar{\mathbf{x}},t) = \sum_{p=1}^{\infty} A_{p} e^{\frac{i[k_{p4}(\bar{\mathbf{x}}-b) + \omega_{p}t]}{p}}.$$
 (4.2.5)

We now represent the incoming shear wave in the form

$$\tau_{\bar{x}\bar{y}} = \sum_{p=1}^{\infty} a_p \sin \omega_p \left[ \frac{k_{p4}(\bar{x} - b)}{\omega_p} + t \right], \qquad (4.2.6)$$

and proceed to relate the coefficients,  $a_p$ , in this equation to the coefficients.  $A_p$ . in Eq. (4.2.5). In the elastic case  $\omega_p/k_{p4} = c_{tm}$ , the uniform speed of propagation of distortional waves. In the viscoelastic case the parameter  $\omega_p/k_{p4}$  represents the limiting value of the velocity of propagation when the frequency tends to infinity. At  $\bar{x} = b$ ,

$$\tau = \sum_{p=1}^{\infty} a_p \sin \omega_p t. \qquad (4.2.7)$$

The Fourier coefficients  $a_p$  define the wave form over the arbitrary half period, T. In the viscoelastic case, since attenuation occurs, the wave form is altered as it progresses through the medium.

An expression for  $\tau_{\bar{x}\bar{y}}$  identical with (4.2.6) is given by the real part of

$$\mathbf{x}_{\mathbf{x}\mathbf{y}} = \sum_{p=1}^{\infty} (-ia_p) e^{i[k_{p4}(\mathbf{x}-\mathbf{b}) + \omega_p t]}, \qquad (4.2)$$

From (4.2.2b) and (4.2.5),

$$\tau = \sum_{p=1}^{\infty} \mu_m k_{p4}^2 A_p e^{i[k_{p4}(\bar{x}-b) + \omega_p t]} . \qquad (4.2.9)$$

Comparing (4.2.8) and (4.2.9), we obtain

$$A_{p} = -\frac{ia_{p}}{\mu_{m}k_{p4}^{2}}.$$
 (4.2.10)

From (4.2.2a) and (4.2.5), and by noting (4.2.10), we get

$$\mathbf{v}_{\overline{\mathbf{y}}} = - \sum_{p=1}^{\infty} \frac{\mathbf{a}_p}{\mu_m \mathbf{k}_{p4}} \mathbf{e}^{\mathbf{i} [\mathbf{k}_{p4} (\overline{\mathbf{x}} - \mathbf{b}) + \omega_p \mathbf{t}]}$$

It will be convenient for the computational effort to rewrite the above expression. By (4.2.4b),  $\mu_m k_{p4} = (\gamma_m \omega_p^2/k_{p4})$  and from the definitions of  $\omega_p$  [Eq. (4.2.3b)] and  $q_2$  [Eq. (3.4.16)]. we may rewrite  $\mu_m k_{p4}$  as

$$\frac{1}{\mu_{m}k_{p4}} - \frac{1}{\gamma_{m}c_{tm}\omega_{p}} \left(\frac{c_{tm}q_{4}}{\omega_{p}}\right) .$$

Thus,

$$v_{\overline{y}} = -\sum_{p=1}^{\infty} \frac{a_p}{\gamma_m c_{tm} \omega_p} \left( \frac{c_{tm} q_4}{\omega_p b} \right) e^{i[k_{p4}(\overline{x}-b) + \omega_p t]}$$
(4.2.11)

In polar coordinates the stresses and displacements associated with the incoming wave are given by

$$\tau_{rr}^{B} = \tau_{\bar{x}\bar{y}} \sin 2\bar{\theta} , \quad \tau_{r\bar{\theta}}^{B} = \tau_{\bar{x}\bar{y}} \cos 2\bar{\theta} , \quad (4.2.12)$$
$$v_{r}^{B} = v_{\bar{y}} \sin \bar{\theta} , \quad v_{\bar{\theta}}^{B} = v_{\bar{y}} \cos \bar{\theta} . \quad (4.2.13)$$

Substituting (4.2.8) into (4.2.12), and setting  $\bar{x} = b \cos \bar{\theta}$ , we obtain the following expressions for the stresses applied to the boundary by the incident wave:

$$\tau_{rr}^{B} = \sum_{p=1}^{\infty} \tau_{r,p} e^{i\omega_{p}t}, \qquad (4.2.14a)$$
$$\tau_{r\bar{\theta}}^{B} = \sum_{p=1}^{\infty} \tau_{r\bar{\theta},p} e^{i\omega_{p}t}, \qquad (4.2.14b)$$

where

$$r_{r,p} = (-ia_p) \sin 2\theta e^{-iq_4(\cos \theta - 1)}, \qquad (4.2.14c)$$

$$\tau_{\mathbf{r}\overline{\theta},\mathbf{p}} = (-ia_{\mathbf{p}})(\cos 2\overline{\theta}) e^{iq_{4}(\cos \overline{\theta}-1)}, \qquad (4.2.14d)$$

with

$$q_4 = bk_{p4}$$
, (4.2.14e)

 $q_4$  is defined in Eq. (3.4.16) for the viscoelastic case. In the elastic case it simplifies to

$$q_4 = \frac{b\omega_p}{c_{tm}}$$

The Fourier expansions of Eq. (4.2.14) in the circumferential coordinate  $\overline{\theta}$  are

$$\tau_{rr}^{B} = \sum_{p=1}^{\infty} \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} a_{p}^{A} \sin n \overline{\theta} e^{p}, \qquad (4.2.15a)$$

$$\tau_{\mathbf{r}\overline{\theta}}^{\mathbf{B}} = \sum_{\mathbf{p}=1}^{\infty} \sum_{\mathbf{n}=0}^{\infty} a_{\mathbf{p}}^{\mathbf{B}} \cos \mathbf{n}\overline{\theta} e^{\mathbf{p}} \mathbf{c}$$
 (4.2.15b)

The complex Fourier coefficients  $A_{pn}$  and  $B_{pn}$  are obtained by comparing (4.2.15) with (4.2.14), and are

$$A_{pn} = -\frac{2i}{\pi} \int_{0}^{\pi} e^{iq_{4}(\cos \overline{\theta} - 1)} \sin 2\overline{\theta} \sin n\overline{\theta} d\overline{\theta}, \qquad (4.2.16a)$$
$$B_{pn} = -\frac{21}{\pi} \int_{0}^{\pi} e^{iq_4(\cos \theta - 1)} \cos 2\theta \cos n\theta d\theta} , \quad n \ge 1 \quad (4.2.16b)$$

$$B_{p0} = -\frac{i}{\pi} \int_{0}^{\pi} e^{iq_4(\cos \theta - 1)} \cos 2\theta \, d\theta \, . \qquad (4.2.16c)$$

The representation of these coefficients in terms of Bessel functions of a complex argument is given in Appendix B.

If we introduce (4.2.11) into (4.2.13) and set  $x = b \cos \theta$ , we obtain the following representation for the displacements  $v_r^B$  and  $v_{\overline{A}}^B$ :

p=1



4.2.17a)

where

$$\mathbf{v}_{r,p} = \frac{\mathbf{a}_{p}}{\gamma_{m}\mathbf{c}_{tm}\omega_{p}} \left(\frac{\mathbf{c}_{tm}}{\omega_{p}b}\right) \mathbf{q}_{4} \mathbf{e}^{\mathbf{i}\mathbf{q}_{4}(\cos\overline{\theta}-1)} \sin\overline{\theta}, \qquad (4.2.17c)$$

$$\mathbf{v}_{\overline{\theta},p} = \frac{\mathbf{a}_p}{\gamma_m \mathbf{c}_{tm} \omega_p} \left(\frac{\mathbf{c}_{tm}}{\omega_p b}\right) \mathbf{q}_4 \cos \overline{\theta} \mathbf{e}^{\mathbf{i}\mathbf{q}_4(\cos \theta - 1)} . \qquad (4.2.17d)$$

To facilitate the application of conditions of continuity of displacement at the outer boundary of the cylinder, we expand  $v_r^B$  and  $v_{\overline{\partial}}^B$  in Fourier series in  $\overline{\partial}$ . Thus,

$$\mathbf{v}_{\mathbf{r}}^{\mathbf{B}} = -\sum_{p=1}^{\infty} \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \frac{\mathbf{a}_{p}}{\gamma_{\mathbf{m}}^{2} \mathbf{t}_{\mathbf{m}}^{\infty} \mathbf{p}} C_{pn} \sin n \overline{\theta} e^{i\omega_{p} \mathbf{t}} . \qquad (4.2.18a)$$

$$\mathbf{v}_{\overline{\theta}}^{\mathbf{B}} = -\sum_{p=1}^{\infty} \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} \frac{\mathbf{a}_{p}}{\gamma_{m}^{\mathbf{c}} \mathbf{c}_{m}^{\omega} \mathbf{p}} D_{pn} \cos n\overline{\theta} e^{i\omega_{p}t} . \qquad (4.2.18b)$$

Comparing (4.2.18) with (4.2.17), we obtain for the coefficients  $C_{pn}$  and  $D_{pn}$ ,

$$C_{pn} = \frac{2}{\pi} \left( \frac{c_{tm}}{\omega_{p} b} \right) q_{4} \int_{0}^{\pi} e^{iq_{4}(\cos \overline{\theta} - 1)} \sin \overline{\theta} \sin n\overline{\theta} d\overline{\theta} , \qquad (4.2.19a)$$

$$D_{pn} = \frac{2}{\pi} \left( \frac{c_{tm}}{\omega_{p} b} \right) q_{4} \int_{0}^{\pi} e^{iq_{4}(\cos \overline{\theta} - 1)} \cos \overline{\theta} \cos n\overline{\theta} d\overline{\theta} , \qquad (4.2.19b)$$

$$n \ge 1$$

$$D_{p0} = \frac{1}{\pi} \left( \frac{c_{tm}}{\omega_{p} b} \right) q_{4} \int_{0}^{\pi} e^{iq_{4}(\cos \overline{\theta} - 1)} \cos \overline{\theta} d\overline{\theta} . \qquad (4.2.19c)$$

These coefficients are represented in terms of Bessel functions of a complex argument in Appendix B.

## 3. Solution to the Wave Equation in the Elastic Cylinder

We have already discussed the manner in which it is possible to apply the analysis derived for the response to an incident dilatational wave to the corresponding analysis for the response to an incident shear wave (see Section IV.1 and the comments preceding Eq. (3.2.8) in Section III.2). Thus, if in the results obtained in Section III.2, we interchange sin  $n\theta$  and cos  $n\theta$ and regard  $\overline{n}$  as equal to -n, we may write the contribution, associated with waves of dilatation in the cylinder, in response to an incident shear wave, as follows:

$$\begin{aligned} \mathbf{v}_{\mathbf{r}}^{\mathbf{d}} &= \frac{1}{b} \sum_{p=1}^{\infty} \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} q_{1} \Big\{ \mathbf{Z}_{1,pn} \Big[ \frac{\mathbf{n}}{\mathbf{q}_{1}\rho} \mathbf{J}_{n}(\mathbf{q}_{1}\rho) - \mathbf{J}_{n+1}(\mathbf{q}_{1}\rho) \Big] \\ &+ \mathbf{Z}_{2,p1} \Big[ \frac{\mathbf{n}}{\mathbf{q}_{1}\rho} \mathbf{Y}_{n}(\mathbf{q}_{1}\rho) - \mathbf{Y}_{n+1}(\mathbf{q}_{1}\rho) \Big] \Big\} \sin n\bar{\theta} e^{\frac{i\omega_{p}t}{p}} \end{aligned} \tag{4.3.1a} \\ &+ \sum_{p=1}^{\infty} \mathbf{A}_{p1} \sin \bar{\theta} , \\ \mathbf{v}_{\overline{\theta}}^{\mathbf{d}} &= \frac{1}{b} \sum_{p=1}^{\infty} \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} \frac{\mathbf{n}}{\rho} \Big\{ \mathbf{Z}_{1,pn} \mathbf{J}_{n}(\mathbf{q}_{1}\rho) + \mathbf{Z}_{2,pn} \mathbf{Y}_{n}(\mathbf{q}_{1}\rho) \Big\} \cos n\bar{\theta} e^{\frac{i\omega_{p}t}{p}} \\ &+ \sum_{p=1}^{\infty} \mathbf{A}_{p1} \cos \bar{\theta} , \\ \mathbf{v}_{\overline{\theta}}^{\mathbf{d}} &= \frac{1}{b^{2}} \sum_{p=1}^{\infty} \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} q_{1}^{2} \Big\{ \mathbf{Z}_{1,pn} \Big[ \Big\{ \lambda - 2\mu \Big( \frac{\mathbf{n}(\mathbf{n}-1)}{(\mathbf{q}_{1}\rho)^{2}} - 1 \Big) \Big\} \mathbf{J}_{n}(\mathbf{q}_{1}\rho) \\ &+ \sum_{p=1}^{2} \mathbf{A}_{p1} \cos \bar{\theta} , \\ &- \frac{2\mu}{\mathbf{q}_{1}\rho} \mathbf{J}_{n+1}(\mathbf{q}_{1}\rho) \Big] \\ &+ \mathbf{Z}_{2,pn} \Big[ \Big\{ \lambda - 2\mu \Big( \frac{\mathbf{n}(\mathbf{n}-1)}{(\mathbf{q}_{1}\rho)^{2}} - 1 \Big) \Big\} \mathbf{Y}_{n}(\mathbf{q}_{1}\rho) \\ &- \frac{2\mu}{\mathbf{q}_{1}\rho} \mathbf{Y}_{n+1}(\mathbf{q}_{1}\rho) \\ &- \frac{2\mu}{\mathbf{q}_{1}\rho} \mathbf{Y}_{n+1}(\mathbf{q}_{1}\rho) \Big] \Bigg\} \sin n\bar{\theta} e^{\frac{i\omega_{p}t}{p}} , \end{aligned}$$

۰,

$$\tau_{\overline{\nu}\overline{\nu}}^{d} = -\frac{1}{b^{2}} \sum_{p=1}^{\infty} \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} q_{1}^{2} \left\{ z_{1,pn} \left[ \left\{ \lambda + \frac{2\mu n (n-1)}{(q_{1}\rho)^{2}} \right\} J_{n}(q_{1}\rho) + 2\mu \frac{1}{q_{1}\rho} J_{n+1}(q_{1}\rho) \right] + z_{2,pn} \left[ \left\{ \lambda + \frac{2\mu n (n-1)}{(q_{1}\rho)^{2}} \right\} Y_{n}(q_{1}\rho) \right] \right\} (4.3.1d) + \frac{2\mu}{q_{1}\rho} Y_{n+1}(q_{1}\rho) \left\{ \sin n\overline{\theta} e^{i\omega_{p}t} \right\},$$

$$\tau_{\overline{k}\overline{\theta}}^{d} = -\frac{2\mu}{b^{2}} \sum_{p=1}^{\infty} \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} \frac{n}{\rho^{2}} \left\{ z_{1,pn} \left[ q_{1}\rho J_{n+1}(q_{1}\rho) - (n-1) J_{n}(q_{1}\rho) \right] \right\} (4.3.1e) + z_{2,pn} \left[ (q_{1}\rho) Y_{n+1}(q_{1}\rho) - (n-1) Y_{n}(q_{1}\rho) \right] \right\} (4.3.1e)$$

where the superscript d has been used to designate the contribution from the dilatational wave solution in the cylinder,

. e. . .

(4.3.2a)

 $(\mathcal{B},\mathcal{C})$ 

The contribution from the shear wave solution in the cylinder is obtained from Section III.2 in a similar manner, and is given as follows:

$$\mathbf{v}_{\mathbf{r}}^{\mathbf{s}} = -\frac{1}{\mathbf{b}} \sum_{\mathbf{p}=1}^{n} \sum_{\mathbf{n}=1}^{n} \frac{\mathbf{n}}{\mathbf{p}} \left\{ \mathbf{z}_{3,\mathbf{pn}} \mathbf{J}_{\mathbf{n}}(\mathbf{q}_{2}\mathbf{p}) \right\}$$

8

+ 
$$Z_{4,pn}(q_2\rho)Y_n(q_2\rho)$$
 sin  $n\overline{\theta} e^{i\omega_p t} - \sum_{p=1}^{n} B_{p1} \sin \overline{\theta}$ ,

$$\begin{split} \mathbf{v}_{\bar{0}}^{s} &= -\frac{1}{b} \sum_{p=1}^{\infty} \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} q_{2} \Big\{ \mathbf{z}_{3,pn} \Big[ \frac{n}{q_{2}\rho} J_{n}(\mathbf{q}_{2}\rho) - J_{n+1}(\mathbf{q}_{2}\rho) \Big] \\ &+ \mathbf{z}_{4,pn} \Big[ \frac{n}{q_{2}\rho} Y_{u}(\mathbf{q}_{2}\rho) - Y_{n+1}(\mathbf{q}_{2}\rho) \Big] \Big\} \cos n\bar{\theta} e^{i\omega_{p}t} \qquad (4.3.2b) \\ &- \sum_{p=1}^{\infty} B_{p1} \cos \bar{\theta} , \\ \mathbf{t}_{rr}^{s} &= -\frac{2\mu}{b^{2}} \sum_{p=1}^{\infty} \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \frac{n}{\rho^{2}} \Big\{ \mathbf{z}_{3,pn} \Big[ (n-1)J_{n}(\mathbf{q}_{2}\rho) - (\mathbf{q}_{2}\rho)J_{n+1}(\mathbf{q}_{2}\rho) \Big] \\ &+ \mathbf{z}_{4,pn} \Big[ (n-1)Y_{n}(\mathbf{q}_{2}\rho) - (\mathbf{q}_{2}\rho)Y_{n+1}(\mathbf{q}_{2}\rho) \Big] \Big\} \sin n\bar{\theta} e^{i\omega_{p}t} , \qquad (4.3.2c) \\ &+ \mathbf{z}_{4,pn} \Big[ (n-1)Y_{n}(\mathbf{q}_{2}\rho) - (\mathbf{q}_{2}\rho)Y_{n+1}(\mathbf{q}_{2}\rho) \Big] \Big\} \sin n\bar{\theta} e^{i\omega_{p}t} , \qquad (4.3.2d) \\ &\mathbf{t}_{r\bar{\theta}}^{s} &= -\frac{\mu}{b^{2}} \sum_{p=1}^{\infty} \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} q_{2}^{2} \Big\{ \mathbf{z}_{3,pn} \Big[ (\frac{2n(n-1)}{(\mathbf{q}_{2}\rho)^{2}} - 1) J_{n}(\mathbf{q}_{2}\rho) \\ &+ \frac{2}{q_{2}\rho} J_{n+1}(\mathbf{q}_{2}\rho) \Big] + \mathbf{z}_{4,pn} \Big[ (\frac{2n(n-1)}{(\mathbf{q}_{2}\rho)^{2}} - 1) Y_{n}(\mathbf{q}_{2}\rho) \qquad (4.3.2e) \\ &+ \frac{2}{q_{2}\rho} Y_{n+1}(\mathbf{q}_{2}\rho) \Big] \Big\} \cos n\bar{\theta} e^{i\omega_{p}t} . \end{split}$$

# 4. Scattered Wave Solution in the Surrounding Medium

In this section, we write the stresses and displacements associated with the scattered wave solution in the scrounding medium and which contribute to the response of the cylinder to an incoming shear wave. In doing this we use the results of Section III.3, with  $\sin n\theta$  and  $\cos n\theta$  interchanged and  $\overline{n} = -n$ . Thus,

$$\mathbf{v_r^{dm}} = \frac{1}{b} \sum_{p=1}^{\infty} \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \left\{ z_{5,pn} \left[ \frac{n}{\rho} J_n(q_3\rho) - q_3 J_{n+1}(q_3\rho) \right] \right\}$$

 $\sum c_{p1} \sin \overline{\theta}$ ,

$$-iZ_{5,pn}\left[\begin{smallmatrix}n\\\rho\\ Y_n(q_3\rho) - q_3Y_{r,+1}(q_3\rho)\end{smallmatrix}\right] \sin n\bar{\theta} e^{i\omega_p t}$$
(4.4.1a)

$$\int_{\overline{\theta}}^{dm} = \frac{1}{b} \sum_{p=1}^{\infty} \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} \left\{ z_{5,pn} \left[ \frac{n}{\rho} J_n(q_3 \rho) \right] \right\}_{p=1}^{\infty} p^{2} + \sum_{p=1}^{\infty} C_{p1} \cos \overline{\theta} , \qquad (4.4.$$

1b)

 $(4 \ 4.1c)$ 

$$r_{rr}^{dm} = -\frac{1}{b^2} \sum_{p=1}^{\infty} \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} q_3^2 \left\{ Z_{5,pn} \left[ \left\{ \lambda_m - 2\mu_m \left( \frac{n(n-1)}{(q_3 \rho)^2} - 1 \right) \right\} J_n(q_3 \rho) - \frac{2\mu_m}{(q_3 \rho)} J_{n+1}(q_3 \rho) \right] \right\}$$

$$-iZ_{5,pn}\left[\left\{\lambda_{m}^{\lambda}-2\mu_{m}\left(\frac{n(n-1)}{(q_{3}^{\rho})^{2}}-1\right)\right\}Y_{n}(q_{3}^{\rho})\right]$$

$$\frac{2\mu_{\rm m}}{(q_3\rho)} Y_{\rm n+1}(q_3\rho) \bigg| \bigg| \sin n\overline{\theta} e^{i\omega_{\rm p}t},$$

$$\begin{aligned} \tau_{r\bar{g}}^{dm} &= -\frac{2\mu_{m}}{b^{2}} \sum_{p=1}^{\infty} \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} \frac{n}{p^{2}} \left\{ z_{5,pn} \left[ (q_{3}\rho) J_{n+1}(q_{3}\rho) - (n-1) J_{n}(q_{3}\rho) \right] - i Z_{5,pn} \left[ (q_{3}\rho) Y_{n+1}(q_{3}\rho) - (n-1) Y_{n}(q_{3}\rho) \right] \right\} \cos n\overline{\theta} e^{i\omega_{p}t} , \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} v_{r}^{sm} &= -\frac{1}{b} \sum_{p=1}^{\infty} \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \frac{n}{p} \left\{ Z_{6,pn} \left[ J_{n}(q_{4}\rho) \right] \right\} \\ &= (n-1) Y_{n}(q_{3}\rho) \right] \right\} \sin n\overline{\theta} e^{i\omega_{p}t} - \sum_{p=1}^{\infty} D_{p1} \sin \overline{\theta} , \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} v_{r}^{sm} &= -\frac{1}{b} \sum_{p=1}^{\infty} \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \frac{n}{p} \left\{ Z_{6,pn} \left[ J_{n}(q_{4}\rho) \right] \right\} \\ &= i Z_{6,pn} \left[ Y_{n}(q_{4}\rho) \right] \right\} \sin n\overline{\theta} e^{i\omega_{p}t} - \sum_{p=1}^{\infty} D_{p1} \sin \overline{\theta} , \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} v_{g}^{sm} &= -\frac{1}{b} \sum_{p=1}^{\infty} \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} \left\{ Z_{6,pn} \left[ \frac{n}{p} J_{n}(q_{4}\rho) - q_{4}J_{n+1}(q_{4}\rho) \right] \right\} \\ &= i Z_{6,pn} \left[ \frac{n}{p} Y_{n}(q_{4}\rho) - q_{4}Y_{n+1}(q_{4}\rho) \right] \right\} \cos n\overline{\theta} e^{i\omega_{p}t} , \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \tau_{rr}^{sm} &= -\frac{2\mu_{m}}{b^{2}} \sum_{p=1}^{\infty} \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \frac{n}{p^{2}} \left\{ Z_{6,pn} \left[ (n-1)J_{n}(q_{4}\rho) - (q_{4}\rho) J_{n+1}(q_{4}\rho) \right] - i Z_{6,pn} \left[ (n-1)Y_{n}(q_{4}\rho) - (q_{4}\rho) J_{n+1}(q_{4}\rho) \right] - i Z_{6,pn} \left[ (n-1)Y_{n}(q_{4}\rho) - (q_{4}\rho) J_{n+1}(q_{4}\rho) \right] \right\}$$

$$\mathbf{r}_{\underline{r}\overline{0}}^{\mathrm{sm}} = -\frac{\mu_{\mathrm{m}}}{v^{2}} \sum_{p=1}^{\infty} \frac{1}{n=0} \mathbf{q}_{2}^{2} \left\{ \mathbf{z}_{6,\mathrm{pn}} \left[ \left\{ \frac{2n(n-1)}{(q_{4}\rho)^{2}} - 1 \right\} \mathbf{J}_{\mathrm{m}}(q_{4}\rho) + \frac{2}{(q_{4}\rho)} \mathbf{J}_{\mathrm{m}+1}(q_{4}\rho) \right] - i\mathbf{z}_{6,\mathrm{pn}} \left[ \left\{ \frac{2n(n-1)}{(q_{4}\rho)^{2}} - 1 \right\} \mathbf{Y}_{\mathrm{m}}(q_{4}\rho) - (4.4.2d) + \frac{2}{(q_{4}\rho)} \mathbf{Y}_{\mathrm{m}+1}(q_{4}\rho) \right] \right] \cos n\overline{\theta} e^{\frac{i\omega_{\mathrm{p}}t}{p}} .$$

In the preceding expressions, the superscripts dm and sm denote quantities associated with waves of dilatation and waves of distortion, respectively. The definitions of  $q_3$  and  $q_4$  are those appropriate to a viscoelastic medium as given in Eq. (3.4.16). In the case of an elastic medium, these expressions reduce to  $q_3 = bk$  and  $q_4 = bk$ , where k and k are defined in P3 P3 P4 P4 P3 P4 the text immediately following Eqs. (3.3.1) and (3.3.3), respectively.

## 5. Superposition of Solutions to Enforce the Boundary Conditions

The procedure in this section parallels that followed in Section III.8. We combine the contributions presented in the preceding sections so as to satisfy the boundary conditions, namely, that the inner boundary of the cylinder be traction free, and that, at the outer boundary, the cylinder displacements and appropriate stress components are continuous with those of the surrounding medium. Thus,

at  $\rho = \beta$  (inner boundary of the cylinder),

$$\tau_{rr}^{d} + \tau_{rr}^{s} = 0$$
, (4.5.1a)

$$\begin{aligned} \tau^{\mathbf{d}}_{\mathbf{r}} + \tau^{\mathbf{s}}_{\mathbf{r}} &= 0, \qquad (4.5.1b) \\ \mathbf{r}_{\mathbf{\theta}} & \mathbf{r}_{\mathbf{\theta}} \end{aligned}$$

and at  $\rho = 1$  (outer boundary of the cylinder),

$$\tau_{TT}^{d} + \tau_{TT}^{s} - \tau_{TT}^{dm} - \tau_{TT}^{sm} = \tau_{TT}^{B}$$
, (4.5.1c)

小田 このであられた書で

$$\tau^{\dot{a}} + \tau^{\dot{s}} - \tau^{\dot{a}m} - \tau^{sm} = \tau^{\ddot{s}}, \qquad (4.5.1d)$$
  
$$r\bar{\theta} \quad r\bar{\theta} \quad r\bar{\theta} \quad r\bar{\theta} \quad r\bar{\theta}$$

$$v_{r}^{d} + v_{r}^{s} - v_{r}^{dm} - v_{r}^{sm} = v_{r}^{B}$$
, (4.5.1e)

$$v_{\overline{a}}^{d} + v_{\overline{a}}^{s} - v_{\overline{a}}^{dm} - v_{\overline{a}}^{sm} - v_{\overline{a}}^{B}, \qquad (4.5.1f)$$

where, again: 1) the superscripts d and s are affixed to quantities stemming from the dilatational and shear solutions to the wave equation in the cylinder; 2) the superscripts dm and sm are appended to stresses and displacements resulting from the dilatational and shear solutions to the wave equation in the medium; and 3) the superscript B identifies the boundary tractions and displacements associated with the incident wave.

After the terms entering into (4.5.1) are computed from the appropriate expressions, and the common trigonometric and exponential factors are divided out, the resulting nonhomogeneous system of linear equations in the unknown coefficients of superposition,  $Z_{j,pn}$ , may be written in matrix form as

$$\begin{bmatrix} c_{ij,pn} \\ j,pn \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} s_{i,pn} \\ j,pn \end{bmatrix}$$
(4.5.2)  
(p = 1, 2, 3, ...), (n = 0, 1, 2, ...),

where  $C_{ij,pn}$  stems from the coefficient of  $\zeta_{j,pn}$  in the i<sup>th</sup> equation of Eq. (4.5.1);  $\mathcal{P}_{i,pn}$  stems from the term on the right-hand side of the i<sup>th</sup> equation of Eq. (4.5.1);  $\{\zeta_{j,pn}\}$ , the solution vector, is a 6 x 1 column matrix, whose complex elements are the unknown coefficients of superposition. It should be noted again that there is a different matrix equation (4.5.2) for each pair of values of p and n.

The elements of  $c_{ij,pn}$  and  $\beta_{i,pn}$  are shown in detail in Appendices A and B.

After solving for  $(\zeta_{j,pn})$  for a sufficient number of values of p and n to ensure adequate convergence, we may calculate, to the desired accuracy, the stresses and displacements in the cylinder as

 $\tau_{rr} = \tau_{rr}^{d} + \tau_{rr}^{s}$ ,  $\tau = \tau_{r\bar{\theta}}^{d} + \tau_{r\bar{\theta}}^{s}$ ,  $\tau = \tau_{\bar{\theta}\bar{\theta}}^{d} + \tau_{\bar{\theta}\bar{\theta}}^{s}$ , (4.5.3a)

$$\mathbf{v}_{\mathbf{r}} = \mathbf{v}_{\mathbf{r}}^{\mathbf{d}} + \mathbf{v}_{\mathbf{r}}^{\mathbf{s}}$$
,  $\mathbf{v}_{\overline{\partial}} = \mathbf{v}_{\overline{\partial}}^{\mathbf{d}} + \mathbf{v}_{\overline{\partial}}^{\mathbf{s}}$ , (4.5.3b)

where the terms appearing on the right-hand side of the above expressions are given in Eqs. (4.3.1) and (4.3.2).

#### SECTION V

## SPECIAL FEATURES OF THE PRESENT ANALYSIS

### 1. Initial Conditions

We recall that the solution constructed in the preceding sections is the response of an elastic cylinder to a periodic train of pulses. However, by measuring time from the moment of pulse arrival, we may obtain the response to a single pulse acting on a cylinder initially unstrained and at rest, provided that we adjust the time between pulses so that, to a sufficient degree of accuracy, we achieve conditions of vanishing stresses and displacements in the cylinder and its vicinity - prior to the arrival of each pulse. Indeed, the success of the present technique depends chiefly on the possibility of obtaining stresses and displacements, before the pulse arrives, which are negligibly small compared to significant stress and displacement levels at later times. Essentially, this end is attained by providing sufficient "rest time," that is, making the time interval between pulses long enough to permit the cylinder wall to radiate sufficient energy out into the medium and return to an undeformed state of rest. Because the half period, T, is arbitrary, the parameters that control the rest time are to some extent arbitrary, enabling us to make an optimum choice of the rest time. Some discussion of this procedure is in order here. The rest time parameter,  $t_0$ , can be nondimensionalized as  $(t_0 c_{dm}/b)$ , that is, as the ratio of the rest time to the time required by

the incident wave to perform a transit of the cylinder. By referring to Fig. 2, it can be seen that the rest time parameter can be expressed in terms of two additional nondimensional parameters that appear in the analysis,  $(c_{dm}T/2b)$  and  $(c_{dm}\Delta/2b)$ , as

 $\frac{c_{\rm dm}t_0}{b} = \frac{c_{\rm dm}T}{2b} - \frac{c_{\rm dm}\Delta}{2b} . \qquad (5.1.1)$ 

The pulse duration parameter,  $(c_{dm}\Delta/2b)$ , while not shown explicitly in the development preceding Eq. (5.1.1), enters into the Fourier coefficient  $a_p$  that determines the wave form. As Eq. (5.1.1) indicates, when the pulse duration is prescribed, the rest time parameter, and hence the rest time between pulses, may be varied by varying the parameter  $(c_{dm}T/2b)$ . This stems from the fact that the half time, T, enters the analysis as an arbitrary parameter. Thus, ir any computations, the stresses and

60

displacements are obtained accurately only when by means of trial computations, the value of  $(c_{dm}T/2b)$ , and hence the rest time, has been so selected as to reduce the initial stresses and displacements of the response to a sufficiently low level. Fortunately, it has been found in the many cases presented that satisfactory results may be obtained if  $(c_{dm}T/2b)$  is kept in the reasonably narrow range  $10 \leq (c_{dm}T/2b) \leq 100$ . The cases considered covered a wide range of cylinder-medium impedance mismatch and cylinder thicknesses, as well as a variety of pulse shapes.

Improved accuracy may be obtained by treating separately the response for small and for large values of the nondimensional  $(c_{dm}E/2b)$ , where  $E = (t - t_0)$  and measures time variable, time with respect to the arrival of the incident wave. From Eq. (5.1.1), it can be anticipated that a decrease in the parameter  $(c_{dm}\Delta/2b)$  would lead to further improvement in the initial conditions. Thus, for times less than the pulse duration, it may be advantageous to assign a value to  $(c_{dm}\Delta/2b)$  that is less than the specified pulse duration. The corresponding computations are valid for times less than this altered pulse duration (for later times the actual pulse duration parameter must be used). This technique is particularly suitable for the case of a rectangular pulse, since in that case no change in the value of ap is required. The foregoing considerations provide the basis for the device by which an incoming step pulse may be treated, namely, by making the pulse duration long\_enough so that the response reaches a steady state while  $c_{dm} \overline{L}/2b$  remains less than  $(c_{dm} \Delta/2b)$ .

One further consideration is necessary to satisfactorily treat the initial conditions requirement. Since we have not fixed the cylinder with respect to any frame of reference, it will translate in response to each of the periodic pulses. In order that the solution be applicable to the case of a single transient pulse, we must remove from the displacements the rigid body contribution resulting from the preceding pulse. That is, we require that before the pulse arrives,

$$u_{\mu} \cos \theta - u_{\mu} \sin \theta \approx 0$$
. (5.1.2)

Referring to Fig. 2 we note that we may apply this condition at any time t<sup>\*</sup> where  $-t_0 < t^* \leq t_0$ , provided that the interval  $(-t_0, t^*)$  represents a sufficient rost time. The manner in which the requirement, (5.1.2), is enforced is now described.

Using the dilatational and distortional potentials given by (3.2.7) and (3.2.14), we may write the displacements in the cylinder by using (3.2.4) and (3.2.11). The resulting expressions may be put in the form

$$u_{r} = \sum_{p=1}^{\infty} \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} u_{r}^{pn} \cos n\theta e^{i\omega_{p}t} + \sum_{p=1}^{\infty} (\overline{A}_{p1} + \overline{B}_{p1}) \cos \theta , \quad (5.1.3a)$$

$$u_{\theta} = \sum_{p=1}^{\infty} \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} u_{\theta}^{pn} \sin n\theta \ c^{pp} = \sum_{p=1}^{\infty} (\overline{A}_{p1} + \overline{B}_{p1}) \sin \theta , \quad (5.1.3b)$$

where the  $u_r^{pn}$  and  $u_{\theta}^{pn}$  are functions of the radial coordinate r. Enforcing (5.1.2) with the displacements (5.1.3) evaluated at t = t<sup>\*</sup> requires that

$$\sum_{p=1}^{\infty} (\overline{A}_{p1} + \overline{B}_{p1}) \approx - \sum_{p=1}^{\infty} u_r^{p1} e^{i\omega_p t} \approx \sum_{p=1}^{\infty} u_{\theta}^{p1} e^{i\omega_p t}, \quad (5.1.4)$$

as well as

$$\sum_{p=1}^{\infty} \left[ u_{r}^{po} + \sum_{n=2}^{\infty} u_{r}^{pn} \cos n\theta \right] e^{i\omega_{p}t^{*}} \approx \sum_{p=1}^{\infty} \sum_{n=2}^{\infty} u_{\theta}^{pn} \sin n\theta e^{i\omega_{p}t^{*}} \approx 0.(5.1.5)$$

For convenience, the quantities  $u_r^{pl}$  and  $u_{\theta}^{pl}$ , appearing in Eq. (5.1.4), are evaluated at r = a. Thus, after substituting (5.1.4) into (5.1.3), we may calculate the displacements in the cylinder as

$$u_{\mathbf{r}} = \sum_{p=1}^{\infty} \left\{ u_{\mathbf{r}}^{po}(\mathbf{r}) + \left[ u_{\mathbf{r}}^{p1}(\mathbf{r}) - u_{\mathbf{r}}^{p1}(\mathbf{a}) e^{-i\omega_{\mathbf{p}}(\mathbf{t}-\mathbf{t}^{*})} \right] \cos \theta + \sum_{n=2}^{\infty} u_{\mathbf{r}}^{pn}(\mathbf{r}) \cos n\theta \right\} e^{i\omega_{\mathbf{p}}t},$$

$$u_{\theta} = \sum_{p=1}^{\infty} \left\{ \left[ u_{\theta}^{p1}(\mathbf{r}) - u_{\theta}^{p1}(\mathbf{a}) e^{-i\omega_{\mathbf{p}}(\mathbf{t}-\mathbf{t}^{*})} \right] \sin \theta \right\}$$
(5.1.6a)

(5.1.6b)

+ 
$$\sum_{n=2}^{\infty} u_{\theta}^{pn}(r) \sin n\theta$$
  $e^{i\omega_{p}t}$ .

For the case of an incident shear wave we may cast the displacement expressions, in a form similar to those given by (5.1.3), as

$$\mathbf{v}_{\mathbf{r}} = \sum_{p=1}^{\infty} \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \mathbf{v}_{\mathbf{r}}^{pn} \sin n\overline{\theta} e^{\mathbf{i}\omega_{\mathbf{p}}\mathbf{t}} + \sum_{p=1}^{\infty} (\overline{A}_{p1} - \overline{B}_{p1}) \sin \overline{\theta} , \quad (5.1.7a)$$

$$\mathbf{v}_{\overline{\theta}} = \sum_{p=1}^{\infty} \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} \mathbf{v}_{\overline{\theta}}^{pn} \cos n\overline{\theta} e^{\mathbf{i}\omega_{\mathbf{p}}\mathbf{t}} + \sum_{p=1}^{\infty} (\overline{A}_{p1} - \overline{B}_{p1}) \cos \overline{\theta}$$

$$+ \sum_{p=1}^{\infty} \overline{C}_{p1} , \quad (5.1.7b)$$

where  $v_r^{pn}$  and  $v_{\bar{\theta}}^{pn}$  are functions of the radial coordinate r. The term  $\sum \overline{C}_{pl}$  has been included in the expression for  $v_{\bar{\theta}}$  to account for the possibility of a rigid body rotation. In this case, since the particle motion is perpendicular to the direction of wave propagation, the consequence of not fixing the cylinder with respect to any frame of reference, is a translation of the cylinder in response to each of the periodic pulses — in a direction normal to that of the progression of the wave. In addition, a rotation of the cylinder may occur. To remove the translation and rotation, we require that the following two conditions be satisfied separately:

$$v_{\mu} \sin \theta + v_{\overline{\alpha}} \cos \overline{\theta} = 0$$
, (5.1.8a)

$$v_{\bar{A}} = 0$$
 . (5.1.8b)

Again, referring to Fig. 2, we see that we may apply these conditions at any time t where  $-t_0 \leq t \leq t_0$ , provided that the interval  $(-t_0, t)$  represents a sufficient rest time. Thus, enforcing (5.1.8), with the displacements evaluated at t = t and r = a, leads to

$$v_{\mathbf{r}} = \sum_{p=1}^{\infty} \left\{ \left[ v_{\mathbf{r}}^{p1}(\mathbf{r}) - v_{\mathbf{r}}^{p1}(\mathbf{a}) e^{-i\omega_{\mathbf{p}}(\mathbf{t}-\hat{\mathbf{t}}^{*})} \right] \sin \theta \right\}$$

(5.1.9a)

$$+\sum_{n=2}^{\infty}v_{r}^{pn}(r)\sin n\overline{\theta}\right\}e^{i\omega_{p}t},$$

$$v_{\overline{\theta}} = \sum_{p=1}^{\infty} \left\{ \left[ v_{\overline{\theta}}^{po}(\mathbf{r}) - v_{\overline{\theta}}^{po}(\mathbf{a}) e^{-i\omega_{p}(\mathbf{t}-\widehat{\mathbf{t}}^{*})} \right] + \left[ v_{\overline{\theta}}^{p1}(\mathbf{r}) - v_{\overline{\theta}}^{p1}(\mathbf{a}) e^{-i\omega_{p}(\mathbf{t}-\widehat{\mathbf{t}}^{*})} \right] \cos \overline{\theta} + \sum_{p=2}^{\infty} v_{\overline{\theta}}^{pn}(\mathbf{r}) \cos n\overline{\theta} \right\} e^{i\omega_{p}\mathbf{t}}.$$

(5.1.9b)

#### 2. Convergence Criteria

Criteria to control the degree of convergence of the various summations involved in calculating the stress and displacement quantities were introduced into the computer program used in the present study. These criteria are now described.

The stresses and displacements may be represented in the form

- $\sigma_{ij} = \sum_{p=1}^{\infty} \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} \sigma_{ij}^{pn}(\rho, \theta, t) , \quad i,j = r, \theta ,$
- $u_i = \sum_{p=1}^{\infty} \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} u_i^{pn}(\rho, \theta, t) , \quad i = r, \theta .$

Integers  $N_a$ ,  $N^*$ ,  $M^*$ , relating to the degree of accuracy desired, were selected and the summations were carried out so that:

1) For each integer p, and for N consecutive terms in the n summation,



The value N of the integer n, at which the condition required by step 1) is met, of course varied, with the integer p, the point  $(\rho, \theta, t)$ , and the subscript ij, or i.  Using the appropriate value of the summation over n up to n = N, the summation over p was carried out so that for M<sup>\*</sup> consecutive terms.



Control of the computations was maintained to evaluate the influence of the summations over n, on the current summation over p, so that the n-summation (number of circumferential modes) could be either terminated or increased if required. Codes present in the computer output indicated whether the convergence criteric were met. All the results presented were obtained with at least graph plotting accuracy. In the neighborhood of maximum values, accuracy to four figures was obtained in most cases.

#### SECTION VI

### DISCUSSION OF NUMERICAL RESULTS

## 1. <u>General Considerations</u>

An IBM digital computer was employed to obtain the solution of the system of matrix equations (3.8.2) and (4.5.2) and to carry out the associated stress and displacement computations defined by Eqs. (3.8.3) and (4.5.3). The computer program is described in Volume II of the present report (Ref. 16). In the discussion that follows, even though results are presented for specific dimensional values of geometric and physical parameters, these results are applicable for the wider class of cases covered by the nondimensional values of these parameters, namely, the

ratios  $\frac{h}{R}$ ,  $\frac{\lambda}{\mu}$ ,  $\frac{\gamma_m}{\mu}$ ,  $\frac{\gamma_m}{\mu}$ , and  $\frac{\gamma_m}{\gamma}$ . This applies for the case of a viscoelastic medium as well as for an elastic medium.

It should be pointed out that the results presented throughout this report are given in nondimensional form. For example, in Fig. 5 we have given the hoop stress and displacement time histories in terms of the quantities  $\frac{\sigma_{\theta\theta}}{\sigma_0}$  and  $\frac{2\mu}{\sigma_0} \frac{u_x}{b}$ , respectively. The sign of the actual stress, or displacement, is thus determined by the sign of  $\sigma_0$ , the stress associated with the incident wave. In the case of the response to an incident shear wave, it is the sign of  $\tau_0$  that determines the sign of the actual stress are sign of the actual stress.

# 2. <u>Computations Performed to Illustrate the Validity of the</u> <u>Present Method</u>

In this section, we illustrate the capability of the present technique to satisfy the requirements of an initial undeformed state of rest in the cylinder. For this purpose, the stress and displacement response to a rectangular pulse lasting five transits of the cylinder has been computed. The Fourier coefficients a p, which define the incident wave form, are

 $a_{p} = \begin{cases} 0 , p \text{ even} \\ \frac{4\sigma_{p}}{p\pi} \sin \frac{p\pi}{2} \sin \frac{p\pi}{2} \left[ \frac{c_{dm}}{2b} / \frac{c_{dm}}{2b} \right] , p \text{ odd} \end{cases}$ (6.1.1)

where  $\sigma_p$  is the Lanczos factor (Ref. 17) that can be included as a factor in the Fourier coefficients to improve convergence of the series representing the incident wave in the neighborhood of discontinuities. When  $\sigma_p$  is set equal to unity, Eq. (6.1.1) leads to the usual Fourier series representation.

The results of the computations, and pertinent parameters employed, are shown in Fig. 5. After the pulse has passed, and as the disturbed cylinder radiates energy outward into the medium, the maximum hoop stress,  $\sigma_{\theta\theta}$  at  $\theta = 90^\circ$ , is seen to vanish.

This shows that, although steady-state solutions are employed by the present technique, an unstrained state of rest can be attained in the cylinder and adjacent medium before the arrival of the next pulse. Note, for example, the circled points in Fig. 5a. These represent the computed values of  $\sigma_{\theta\theta}$  in the intervals

 $-1 \leq (c_{dm}t/2b) \leq 0$  and  $11.5 \leq (c_{dm}t/2b)$ . Referring to Fig. 5b, we note that during early transit times the character of the displacement response is nonlinear and suggests considerable rapid deformation of the cylinder. Later, the displacement time histories of the representative points selected become linear and parallel — suggesting motion essentially of rigid body character — and in response to an infinite step pulse would continue to exhibit this behavior. After the rectangular pulse has passed, the cylinder regains its original shape, but remains displaced in the amount of the rigid body motion. It was precisely this rigid body displacement that was removed from the periodic solution in Section V.1, entitled "Initial Conditions." Thus, Figs. 5a and 5b illustrate the feasibility of the present technique.

## 3. <u>Comparisons with Published Data for the Response to an</u> Incident Dilatational Step Pulse

Comparisons of results obtained for limiting cases of the present problem with corresponding published data are exhibited in Figs. 6 through 9. In all comparison cases, the incident wave is a step pulse. As stated earlier, an incident rectangular pulse, of duration sufficient for the response to reach static conditions, can be substituted for an incident step pulse. Therefore, the Fourier coefficient  $a_p$  has the form given in (6.1.1).

Figures 6 and 7 are concerned with the response of an infinite cylindrical cavity in an elastic medium. In Fig. 6, the cavity displacements obtained by the present technique at  $\theta = 0^{\circ}$ , 90°, and 180°, are compared with those given in Ref. 3. Agreement is excellent except for early times.

The maximum cavity stress response to a step pulse is the hoop stress at  $\theta = 90^{\circ}$ . In Fig. 7a, values of this stress calculated by the present analysis are compared with those obtained in Refs. 2, 4, and 5. For times greater than the first half transit, essential agreement prevails between the prepent method and Refs. 4 and 5. The stresses predicted in Ref. 2 are somewhat lower than those given by the other analyses up to the time when maximum values are reached. Then all results approach the static value given by the Kirsch formulas (Ref. 18). The results of Refs. 4 and 5, shown on Fig. 7a, are for various truncations of the representation of the deformation in circumferential modes. As pointed out previously, the present analysis differs from those of the other references in that it does not constrain a priori the number of circumferential modes taken to represent the solution. Instead, it permits this choice to be governed, at each space and time point, by the condition that the solution converge to a specified degree of accuracy. For times less than the first half transit, there are significant differences between the results obtained in this fashion and those of the other references. By contrast, results from the present analysis for a threemode truncation (and which, therefore, represent less accurate predictions of the response) are identical with the corresponding values obtained for the same truncation in Ref. 4 over the entire range. Thus, it may be inferred from Fig. 7a that, for the case of an incident step pulse, a three-mode representation gives reasonably satisfactory values during times in the neighborhood of the maximum response, but constitutes a highly inaccurate approximation to the deformation during early transit time. This is shown even more forcibly in Fig. 7b. Nevertheless, the close agreement that, for a three-mode truncation, exists between the results of the present analysis and those of Ref. 4, indicates that the time dependence is treated properly by the present technique.

In Fig. 7b the hoop stress computed by the present method at  $\theta = 0^{\circ}$ , for the case of a step pulse impinging on a cylindrical cavity, is compared with corresponding data given in Refs. 2, 4, and 5. Again, these references present results obtained by various truncations of the representation in circumferential modes, and again, some degree of agreement prevails among these computations during later transit times. However, wide disagreement exists for earlier times, particularly during the first transit, when even the sign of the stress response is in contention.

As in the comparison at  $\theta = 90^\circ$ , the results obtained at  $\theta = 0^{\circ}$  by the present method, for a three-mode truncation, agree very closely with those of Ref. 4 over the entire range. Over most of the range considered, and especially for the early transit times, these results are at variance with those obtained when the number of modes is adjusted to comply with the requirements of convergence at each space point and time being considered. This shows that the discrepancy stems from the circumierential mode representation and not from the treatment of the time dependence. It is unlikely that a deformation, and hence a stress response, which, during the early stages of transit of the incident wave, involves only part of the cavity (namely, its front), could be properly represented by three modes. In view of this, and since the initial value predicted by the present method for the hoop stress at  $\theta = 0^\circ$  is zero (pointed out in Ref. 4 to be the correct value), it is felt that the early response is more realistically described by the present technique, even as compared to Ref. 5, in which six modes were employed. After one quarter transit, the close agreement with Ref. 5 is to be noted.

In Fig. 8 the results of the present method, which stem from the theory of elasticity, are compared with the corresponding data given by Ref. 7 for the hoop stress response in a thin cylindrical shell of various thicknesses (h/R = .0048, .019, .0381)at  $\theta = 90^{\circ}$ , to an incoming step pulse. Two media with significantly different shear modulii are considered. The results of Ref. 7 stem from an analysis of the cylinder by a thin shell theory in which the cylinder acts as a membrane. For each shell curve, two sets of points obtained by the present technique have been plotted, one for the hoop stress at the middle surface, and a second at the inner surface representing the additional effect of bending. As can be seen, the difference between the middle surface and inner boundary stresses appears to be negligible for the thinnest of the three shells. For the thickest, the difference reaches a value of about 10 per cent. Moreover, some differences exist between the response as determined by the present analysis and that of Ref. 7. Of course, it is only to be expected that electricity theory and thin shell theories will yield differing results. However, it is observed in Fig. 8 that. as the shell becomes thinner, the shell theory predictions do not come into closer agreement with those of elasticity theory. Therefore, on the basis of the available information, it is not possible to determine at what value of the thickness to radius ratio the thin shell theory ceases to be valid. In an effort to determine the source of the divergence of the results, as the shells become thinner, between the shell theory predictions and those of the theory of elasticity, we note that in Ref. 7 the deformation of the shell is constrained to three modes. In addition to the total response, Fig. 9 shows the time history of the contribution of each mode as given in Ref. 7 for the case of the shell with thickness to radius ratio .019. Points computed by the present method, but with the of same truncation as in Ref. 7, for the total response and its component modes are also shown in Fig. 9, along with the total response (present analysis) that satisfies the convergence requirements. The agreement that, except for early transit times, prevails between the two responses demonstrates that the discrepancy between the present results and the case of Ref. 7 is not due to an insufficient number of circumferential modes in the analysis of Ref. 7. Figure 9 shows that the major discrepancy resides in the third mode (the n = 2, or inextensional, mode). It is further noted that the results for the cavity case and all the other shell cases considered in this report (including some of those of Ref. 7 shown in Fig. 8b) indicate that the number of transit times required to approach the static condition does not seem to be significantly dependent on the material as well as geometric properties of the shell and the surrounding medium. This value seems to remain at about six to eight transit times. By contrast, the response reproduced from Ref. 7 in Fig. 9 departs from this general behavior as the shells become thinner.

## 4 Results Obtained by the Present Analysis for the Response to an Incident Dilatational Wave (Elastic Medium)

Figure 10 illustrates the influence of liner thickness on the response to an incoming dilatational step pulse. The maximum stress response, the hoop stress at  $\theta = 90^{\circ}$ , is shown. When the incident wave passes from the medium into a relatively stiffer cylinder (slow granite into concrete), the effect of increasing liner thickness is to reduce the peak liner stress. When passage of the incident wave is into a relatively softer cylinder (fast granite into concrete), increasing the liner thickness increases the peak stress. The appearance of a more oscillatory response, with increasing thickness, should be noted for the softer liner.

The influence of liner thickness on the displacement response, when the liner material is stiffer than that of the medium, is illustrated in Figs 11a and 11b (where, for ease of comparison, the curves of Fig. 5b are presented again in Fig. 11b). An incoming dilatational rectangular wave, five transit times in duration, is the input for both of these cases. The liners in Figs. 11a and 11b have a thickness to radius ratio, h/R, equal to .01 and .2, respectively. As expected, the thicker, and hence stiffer, shell experiences much less deformation of the cross section (measured by the vertical distance between the two  $\tilde{u}_{\perp}$  curves).

Also, as can be determined from Figs. 11a and 11b by the onset of pure rigid body motion (parallel portions of the curves), the full deformation is realized earlier in the thicker shell. It may be noticed that, as the back of the wave passes over the cylinder, the front of the cylinder ( $\theta = 0^\circ$ ) experiences the sharper variation in displacement. This effect is accentuated by an increase in the liner thickness. After passage of the wave, the thicker shell regains its original shape first. As expected, the total translation of the shell is independent of the thickness. Additional results, Fig. 11c, suggest that when the liner material is sufficiently softer than that of the medium, a change in liner thickness does not appreciably influence the over-all deformation.

Figure 12 contains results obtained by the present analysis that apply to a dilatational step pulse traveling through an infinite elastic medium, and impinging upon an elastic cylinder, for four separate sets of cylinder and medium elastic properties. These were selected so as to study the influence of impedance mismatch. Curves G-C and G-S apply to an elastic environment. having the properties of granite and lined by concrete and steel cylinders, respectively. In case G-C, the incident wave transmits energy from a relatively "stiffer" to a softer elastic en-vironment (value of Young's Modulus). In case G-S, the disturbance is transmitted from a relatively softer to a stiffer elastic environment, with attendant magnification of peak stress in the cylinder. Curves Sa-C and Sa-S apply to an elastic environment having the properties of sandstone and lined also by concrete and steel cylinders, respectively. Again, the magnification of the peak stress is greater as the disturbance passes from a relatively softer to a stiffer medium. In this case, the difference in mignification of peak response is even more striking but not surprising, since sandstone is much softer than granite and has practically the same properties as concrete. The dependence of the magnification of the incident stress amplitude upon impedance mismatch has been demonstrated previously in Ref. 7 for thin shells. In this connection, the impedance ratio parame- $(\gamma_{\rm m} c_{\rm dm} / \gamma c_{\rm d})$ , has been indicated, for the case correspondter, ing to each curve, on Fig. 12. It will be observed that decreasing values of this parameter are associated with increasing values of peak response. 72

The effect of the stress wave form upon the maximum stress for a liner embedded in an elastic medium is illustrated in Fig. 13. The results for three cases of incoming dilatational plane waves are presented. The wave forms (see Fig. 2b) are: 1) a step pulse; 2) a triangular wave; and 3) a linear riseexponential decay wave form, having the same rise time as the triangular wave. The expressions for a<sub>p</sub>, which describe wave forms 2) and 3), are given in Appendix B. All three waves have the peak value  $\sigma_0$ . As can be seen, the step pulse produces the most critical response, eventually reaching a static value of 2.37. The response in cases 2) and 3) are identical during the rise time. The value of the hoop stress in these cases continues to increase during the passage of the peak of the incident wave across the liner, and decreases after the peak has passed the back of the liner. The response to the triangular wave does not reach nearly as high a peak value and decreases more rapidly. This effect stems from the rate of decay parameter that wefines the exponential decay and for this case gives a higher value of incident stress to that wave form than that of the triangular wave at corresponding transit times. All responses should give a value of  $\sigma_{\theta\theta}$ equal to zero at less than 1/2 transit. The

slight discrepancy from this, shown by the response to the step pulse in Fig. 13, reflects the fact that it is more difficult to represent a step function by a Fourier series than a linear rise.

# 5. <u>Results Obtained by the Present Analysis for the Cylinder</u> <u>Response to an Incident Dilatational Plane Wave in a</u> <u>Viscoelastic Medium</u>

Results of a computational effort concerned with the response of an elastic cylinder, embedded in a viscoelastic medium, to an incident dilatational plane wave, are presented in Figs. 14 through 19. The values of parameters defining the are identical with those of the concrete cylinder er' .aL elastic medium discussed in the preceding subse unection with Fig. 12. The viscoelastic propertie: ium are described by the standard linear solid discusse Lon III.5 (see Fig. 4). The values of the instantaneous en arameters and the mass of the medium were held constant. T properties are identical with those of sandstone considered viously as an elastic medium in the cases treated in Figs. and 13. They are given by the values of  $E_m$ ,  $v_m$ , and  $\gamma_m$  shown in the figures along with the corresponding values for the elastic liner. Also

kept constant was the value of the viscoelastic parameter,  $\Omega_1/\Omega_2$ , which was set equal to unity. The three remaining nondimensional ratios that describe the viscoelastic properties of the medium were permitted to range through a set of values. The parameters  $\tau_1/\Omega_1$ and  $\tau_2/\Omega_2$ , set equal to each other in each case, took on the magnitudes .25 and .1. The relaxation-time parameter,  $c_{\rm dm}/\Omega_2$ b, was assigned the spectrum of values 0, .1, 1, 10, and  $\infty$ . Note that the lower end of this spectrum,  $c_{\rm dm}/\Omega_2$ b = 0, corresponds to the limiting case of an elastic-relaxed material, while the upper end.  $c_{\rm dm}/\Omega_2$ b =  $\infty$ , applies to another limiting case, that of an elastic-unrelaxed material.

It is well known that the model used in the present analysis describes only the general features of the actual viscoelastic behavior of soils under dynamic loading. Accordingly, the values assigned to the viscoelastic parameters should not be construed as being fully representative of specific materials. However, these values are significant in that they fall within practical ranges and lead to a spectrum of results from which meaningful qualitative conclusions can be drawn.

The influence on the response of the cylinder of variation in the viscoelastic parameters of the medium, when the time history of the incident stress wave at the front of the cylinder is a step function, is illustrated in Figs. 14 and 15. The maximum stress response,  $\sigma_{\theta\theta}$  at the inner surface and  $\theta = 90^{\circ}$ , is plotted in Fig. 14. In these figures, the upper and lower curves correspond to elastic media whose properties are described by the unrelaxed  $(c_{dm}/\Omega_2 b = \infty)$  and relaxed  $(c_{dm}/\Omega_2 b = 0)$  elastic modulii, respectively.

In general, the effect of viscoelasticity in the surrounding medium is to increase, in some cases drastically, the stress response in the liner over that associated with the elasticunrelaxed medium. This increase is characterized by two major trends. One trend is associated with a decrease in the relaxation time (indicated by a decrease in the value of  $c_{dm}/\Omega_2 b$ ), the other with a decrease in the ratios  $\tau_1/\Omega_1$  and  $\tau_2/\Omega_2$ . At early times, before the maximum response associated with an elasticunrelaxed medium is reached, the increase in stress corresponding to a decrease in the relaxation time is relatively slight for larger values (of order 100) of the parameter  $c_{dm}/\Omega_2 b$ , but

becomes far more significant as the magnitude of the relaxation time decreases to the order of one transit time of the elasticunrelaxed wave front  $(c_{dm}/\Omega_2 b = 10, 1)$ . This can be seen, for example, in Fig. 14a, which corresponds to the case  $\tau_1/\Omega_1 = \tau_2/\Omega_2 = .25$ . Up to the time when the peak stress is reached ( $c_{dm}t/2b \le 2.5$ ), the stress response in the case  $c_{dm}/\Omega_2 b = 100$ is identical with that corresponding to a purely elastic (unrelaxed) medium. During the same time interval, the stress for  $c_{dm}/\Omega_2 b = 10$  grows to a value about 20 per cent larger than the peak stress in the case of the purely elastic medium while, for  $c_{dm}/\Omega_2 b = 1.0$ , it reaches a value 100 per cent larger.  $c_{dm}/\Omega_2^{b} \rightarrow 0$ , the stress approaches the value associated with the purely elastic-relaxed medium, which is more than double that of the peak stress in the liner embedded in the purely elasticunrelaxed medium. It should be noted that the peak stress in the case of the elastic-relaxed medium is almost three times that in the case of the elastic-unrelaxed medium. This pattern of increased stress response for decreased relaxation time, observed at  $c_{dm}\overline{t}/2b = 2.5$ , is magnified with time as the material in the viscoelastic environment continues to relax and the liner must resist larger deformations in the medium. Ultimately, the stress can be expected, in all the cases where the medium has a finite relaxation time, to reach the steady-state conditions associated with an elastic-relaxed medium. This process, clearly indicated in Fig.14, is shown to be extremely slow for large values of  $c_{dm}/\Omega_2 b$ ,  $100 \leq c_{dm}/\Omega_2 b \leq \infty$ . However, the approach to the steady-state condition occurs far more rapidly as the value of  $c_{dm}^{}/\Omega_2^{}b$  decreases below 10. When this condition is reached, the stress has about 2-1/2 times the value of the peak stress associated with the elastic-unrelaxed medium. Setting  $\tau_1/\Omega_1 = \tau_2/\Omega_2 = 1$  in the creep laws developed in Section III.5 is another way to reduce these laws to the stress-strain relations pertaining to the medium whose properties are purely elastic (unrelaxed). Thus, when  $\tau_1/\Omega_1$  and  $\tau_2/\Omega_2$  approach unity, the viscoelastic curves for the entire spectrum of relaxation times must merge into a common curve --- the curve associated with the elastic-unrelaxed medium. Taking that curve as a basis for comparison, the sizable spread of the viscoelastic curves in Fig. 14a gives a clear indication of the magnitude of the magnification experienced by the major stress in the liner due to a

decrease in the value of  $\tau_1/\Omega_1$  and  $\tau_2/\Omega_2$ . Figure 14b, in which  $\tau_1/\Omega_1 = \tau_2/\Omega_2 = .1$ , gives further evidence of this trend. It can be noticed in this figure that the peak stress in the case of the elastic-relaxed medium is now five times greater than the peak stress in the case of an elastic-unrelaxed medium, as compared to three times greater when  $\tau_1/\Omega_1 = \tau_2/\Omega_2 = .25$  (Fig. 14a). Figures 14a and 14b both show that the curves corresponding to the two elastic media diverge quickly from each other. Since the curves corresponding to finite relaxation times range in between these two curves, it may be concluded that, if the ratios of  $\tau_1/\Omega_1$  and  $\tau_2/\Omega_2$  are appreciably less than unity, the representation of a viscoelastic medium purely by its elastic-unrelaxed or its elastic-relaxed properties may lead to results that are either unconservative or too conservative.

In the present discussion, valid conclusions can also be drawn for step pulses of finite duration. Depending on the pulse duration and the degree of viscoelasticity in the medium, stresses may be induced in the buried cylinder that are drastically larger than the peak stress predicted by considering the medium to be purely elastic (unrelaxed). The longer the duration of the pulse or the smaller the relaxation time, the higher the stress will be, with the elastic-relaxed condition constituting an upper bound. Conversely, short pulses in a medium with a sufficiently long relaxation time may not induce a response appreciably different from the response associated with the purely-unrelaxed medium. As a final note concerning Fig. 14 it should be mentioned that the discrepancies between the curves at the time of arrival of the pulse can be attributed to difficulties sometimes encountered in approximating, by means of Fourier series, the discontinuity of the incident step pulse for the values of the parameter b/cdmT necessary to obtain a sufficient rest time (see Section V).

Figure 15 is concerned with the deformation of the inner surface of the cylinder (described by  $\tilde{u}_{x}$  at 0°, 90°, and 180°) due to the incident step pulse. As expected, the trends shown by the curves in this figure parallel those for the stress response. It is seen that the principal effect of viscoelasticity of the medium is to increase the deformations over those predicted for a purely elastic (unrelaxed) medium, without changing their character appreciably. The deformation increases with decreasing relaxation times or decreasing ratios of elastic-relaxed to elastic-unrelaxed properties  $(\tau_1/\Omega_1, \tau_2/\Omega_2)$ . The full liner deformation, indicated by the onset of rigid body motion, is

reached later when the medium is viscoelastic than when the medium is purely elastic (relaxed or unrelaxed). The rigid body motion itself increases when the relaxation time or the retice of relaxed to unrelaxed elastic properties are reduced.

The influence of viscoelasticity of the surrounding medium on the response of the cylinder to an incident stress wave with a triangular time history at the front of the cylinder (see Fig. 13) is shown in Figs. 16 and 17. During the period of increasing stress response, the family of curves in Fig. 16 shows a magnification of the stress with decreasing relaxation time that is very similar to that observed in the case of the incident step pulse. The peak stress associated with the elastic-relaxed medium is nearly 2-1/2 times the peak stress associated with the elasticunrelaxed medium. Again, the peak stresses corresponding to finite relaxation times in the medium are bracketed between these two stresses. Consequently, results obtained by treating a viscoelastic medium simply as an elastic-unrelaxed or elastic-relaxed medium may, for this incident wave form, again be either unconservative or too conservative.

It is interesting to note the combined effect that the rise time of the incident wave (1/2 transit) and the value of the relaxation time in the medium seem to have in the response of the cylinder. It is seen in Fig. 16 that early in the response, during a time interval comparable to the rise time of the incident wave, and for a medium with relaxation time at least as long as the rise time, the stress is identical with that associated with the elastic-unrelaxed medium. It should also be noted that, after the passage of the wave over the cylinder  $(c_{\rm dm} E/2b > 4)$ ,

the liner stress decays more slowly in cases involving surrounding viscoelastic media than in cases involving elastic media. An explanation for the behavior of the stress response in the case of a viscoelastic medium is that it must involve primarily the slow process of creep strain recovery in the medium.

The deformation of the liner inner surface due to the incident triangular pulse is shown in Fig. 17, and is again described by  $\tilde{u}_x$  at 0°, 90°, and 180°. For the sake of simplicity we have presented only the curves corresponding to the elastic-relaxed and unrelaxed media and to the viscoelastic medium for which  $c_{\rm dm}/\Omega_2 b = 10$ . The deformation for the case  $c_{\rm dm}/\Omega_2 b = 1.0$ , is given in a subsequent figur. (Fig. 19c). It is seen in Fig. 17 that, as in the case of an incident step pulse, the effect of viscoelasticity in the medium is to magnify the deformations without changing their essential character. The lower the relaxation time the larger the deformation, with the elastic-relaxed

curves constituting an upper bound. In the viscoelastic case, after the wave has passed, it is interesting to note how very long it takes for the cylinder to regain its original undeformed shape. This is indicated by the slow converging of the curves after the maximum deformation has been reached.

We now discuss another point of interest. Referring ahead to Fig. 19c, and in conjunction with Fig. 17, we note the attenuation of the maximum acceleration with decreasing values of the relaxation time down to at least  $c_{dm}'\Omega_2 b = 1.0$ , which the inner surface at  $\theta = 0^\circ$  experiences just after the passage of the pulse  $(c_{dm}E/2b \ge 5)$ . However, the sharpness of the peaking of the displacement response at  $\theta = 0^\circ$  for the case of the elasticrelaxed medium indicates that, at some value of the relaxation time in the range  $0 \le c_{dm}'\Omega_2 b \le 1.0$ , the maximum acceleration would start to increase again and, for lower values of the relaxation time down to  $c_{dm}'\Omega_2 b = 0$ , would exceed that corresponding to the elastic-unrelaxed medium.

The influence of incident wave history on the response of a liner embedded in a viscoelastic medium is illustrated in Figs. 18 and 19. Figure 18, which is concerned with the maximum stress response, combines the results plotted in Fig. 14a for the case of an incident step pulse with those plotted in Fig. 16 for the case of a pulse of triangular form. It also includes results for the pulse with the linear rise-exponential decay history described in Fig. 13 and Section VI.4. For the sake of comparison, the curves presented in Fig. 13 are reproduced in Fig. 18a for the case where the medium is purely elastic (unrelaxed). The only other figure in this set containing results for a linear rise-exponential decay pulse is Fig. 18c, for the case  $c_{\rm dm}/\Omega_2 b = 1.0$ .

It is seen from these figures that the effect of the viscoelasticity in the medium is to accentuate the differences between the stress responses to the three pulses. These differences increase with decreasing relaxation time. It can also be seen from the curves in Figs. 18a through 18d that the difficulties encountered in computing the onset of the stress response to a step pulse were not encountered in the case of the other two pulses.

A comparison of the deformations of the inner boundary of the cylinder due to the three incident stress waves is made in Fig. 19. This figure combines the curves presented in Figs. 15 and 17. It also presents the results obtained for the linear rise-exponential decay incident pulse in the case of the elastic-unrelaxed medium and the medium for which  $c_{\rm dm}/\Omega_2 b = 1.0$ . For

all the degrees of viscoelasticity considered, the step pulse induces the largest cylinder deformation (as measured by comparing the vertical distances between the  $\tilde{u}_{r}$  curves) and the

most rapid translation (indicated by  $\tilde{u}_{x}$  at 90°). The triangular pulse induces the smallest deformations. Of the two pulses of finite duration (triangular and linear rise-exponential decay), the triangular pulse causes the smaller final rigid body displacement of the cylinder and that displacement is attained earlier. Conversely, the peak acceleration during the decay of these two pulses shown to occur at  $\theta = 0^{\circ}$  by the sharper peaking of the corresponding  $\tilde{u}_{x}$  curve, is the greatest in the case of the triangular pulse. Figure 19 demonstrates that the viscoelasticity of the medium has the effect of magnifying the differences in the response to the various pulses. This magnification is accentuated by reduction of the relaxation time.

# Comparisons with Published Data of the Results Obtained by the Present Analysis for the Response to an Incident Shear Wave

In Fig. 20, the hoop stress response to an incident shear wave at  $\overline{\theta} = 45^{\circ}$  and 135° is compared with the results presented in Refs. 4 and 19. The remarks made in the discussion of Fig. 7 apply here as well. At times corresponding to the maximum stresses, the various results do not differ too widely, and all approach the static value given by the Kirsch formulas. However, for early times, when the incoming shear wave is still in transit across the cavity, three circumferential modes do not accurately describe the deformation. This again can be seen by comparing with the other references the results obtained by the present analysis, where we used that number of modes sufficient to obtain convergence of the solution and also a three-mode truncation. When the present computations were restricted to three modes, it can be seen that the results duplicated those of Ref. 4. However, the more accurate solution differs from that of Ref. 4 in that the maximum is reached at  $\overline{\theta}$  = 135° at an earlier time than at ₽ = 45°.

## 7. <u>Results Obtained by the Present Method for the Response</u> to an Incident Shear Wave (Elastic Medium)

The cases presented in Figs. 21 and 22 were selected so as to study the influence of liner thickness on the response to an incident shear wave. The liner and medium parameters are the same as those selected to obtain the results shown in Fig. 10 for the case of an incident dilatational wave. The rajor stresses are the circumferential stresses,  $\tau_{\rm max}$  at  $\overline{\theta} = 45^{\circ}$  and 135°.

θθ

As was noticed in the cavity comparison case (Fig. 20), the circumferential stress at  $\overline{\theta} = 135^{\circ}$  reaches its peak more rapidly than the corresponding response at  $\overline{\theta} = 45^{\circ}$ . The stresses at both angular positions, for these shells, apparently reach the same maximum. For these cases, the response per unit amplitude of the incident wave, as well as the overshoot, is greater than the corresponding response to an incident dilatational wave. These effects were also observed in the cavity response (Refs. 4 and 17). As in the case of an incident dilatational wave, an increase of liner thickness decreases (or increases) the response when the liner is stiffer (or softer) than the medium.

In Fig. 22, the influence of liner thickness on the displacement response is shown. Effects similar to those noticed in the response to an incident dilatational wave are indicated. As expected, the path of the rigid body motion is perpendicular to the direction of motion of the incident wave front. Also, as in the case of the incident dilatational wave, when the back of the wave passes over the cylinder, the front of the cylinder ( $\theta = 0^\circ$ ) experiences the sharper variation in displacement.

In Fig. 23, the influence of impedance mismatch on the response to an incident shear wave is illustrated. The parameters of the liner and surrounding medium are identical with those utilized to obtain the results presented on Fig. 12. The major stress response,  $\tau_{-}$ , occurs at  $\bar{\theta} = 45^{\circ}$  and 135°, the maximum at  $\bar{\theta} = 135^{\circ}$  being reached earlier in time. It was noted in discussing Fig. 10, and is again observed here, that the magnification of peak stress is greater when the wave travels from a softer into a relatively stiffer medium. Also to be observed are the indications that the response to the shear wave involves considerably greater deformation effects than the corresponding response to a dilatational wave. For example, note the sharpness of the peak response on curve Sa-S, and also the tendency for the stress to continue to oscillate afterward. The influence of wave form on the response to an incident shear wave is shown in Fig. 24. The liner and medium parameters are the same as those for which the results of Fig. 13 were obtained for the incident dilatational wave. The major stress response is that of the hoop stress,  $\tau_{--}$ , and occurs at

 $\overline{\theta}$  = 45° and 135°, with the maximum being reached earlier at  $\overline{\theta}$  = 135°. The general character of the response is similar to that for the case of an incident dilatational wave. The most severe response again occurs when the incident wave form is that of a step pulse; and, again, for the parameters considered, the linear rise-exponential decay wave form induces a hoop stress response of greater magnitude, for comparable times - after the passage of the peak of the incident wave - than does a triangular wave form. The steeper character of the shear wave response has already been mentioned in connection with previous figures. The abrupt change in curvature of the response curve at  $\overline{\theta} = 135^\circ$ . for the case of the step pulse, before the maximum is reached should be noted. The curves at  $\theta = 135^{\circ}$  corresponding to the other wave histories exhibit a similar but more pronounced trend. In particular, the curve associated with the linear riseexponential decay pulse shows a well-defined double peak.

# 8. <u>Results Obtained by the Present Analysis for the Cylinder</u> Response to an Incident Shear Wave in a Viscoelastic Medium

The numerical results for the response of the elastic cylinder to an incident shear wave, where the cylinder is embedded in a viscoelastic medium, are presenced in Figs. 25 through 30. They were obtained for the same cylinder and viscoelastic media as in the case of the incident dilatational wave (Section VI.5). The histories of the incident shear waves are also the same as for the dilatational waves. They are described in Fig. 24. To assess the influence of the viscoelasticity of the medium, results for the elastic-unrelaxed medium are included as a limiting case. These results have already been presented in Figs. 23 and 24, and discussed in the preceding section.

The major stress response in the liner,  $\tau_{\overline{\theta\theta}}$  at the inner surface and  $\overline{\theta} = 45^{\circ}$  and 135°, is shown in Fig. 25 for the case of the incident step pulse and in Fig. 26 for the case of the triangular pulse. In general, these results indicate that the principal effect of viscoelasticity in the surrounding medium is again to magnify the stress response as compared to that associated with the elastic-unrelaxed medium. The trends at  $\overline{\theta} = 45^{\circ}$  — increasing

stress response with decreasing relaxation time and also with ratios of relaxed to unrelaxed elastic properties - are very similar to those at  $\overline{\theta}$  = 90° relating to the incident dilatational wave. Therefore, the discussion in Section VI.5 pertaining to Figs. 14 and 16 applies equally to the curves for in Figs. 25 and 26a. In Fig. 25a, the per cent inθ = 45° crease in stress at  $c_{tm} t/2b = 2.5$  resulting from the decrease in the relaxation time of the medium is practically identical with that observed previously in Fig. 14e at  $c_{dm}t/2b = 2.5$ . Again, the ratio of the peak stress associated with the elasticrelaxed medium to that associated with the elastic-unrelaxed increases from a value of about 3 in the case  $\tau_1/\Omega_1 = \tau_2/\Omega_2 = .25$ (Fig. 25a), to a value of about 5 in the case  $\tau_1/\Omega_1 = \tau_2/\Omega_2 = .10$ (Fig. 25b). The hoop stress response at  $\overline{\theta}$  = 135°, however, departs significantly from that at  $\theta$  = 45° in the case of both an incident step pulse and an incident triangular pulse. In both these cases, a complete reversal of the trends of stress magnification with viscoelasticity in the madium occurs at  $\theta = 135^{\circ}$ during a time interval after the arrival of the pulse. In the cases where  $\tau_1/\Omega_1 = \tau_2/\Omega_2 = .25$  (Figs. 25a and 26a), this decrease in the stress response with decreasing relaxation time stops before the stress associated with the elastic-unrelaxed medium has reached its maximum ( $c_{tm}t/2b = 2$ ) and gives way to the more prevalent trend of increasing stress response. However, it is seen in Fig. 25b, where  $\tau_1/\Omega_1 = \tau_2/\Omega_2 = .1$ , that the hoop stress at  $\overline{\theta}$  = 135° in the case of the elastic-relaxed medium remains considerably below the peak stress for the elasticunrelaxed medium until about a half transit past this peak. This indicates that, at least for the case of an incident step pulse, the effect of decreasing the ratios  $\tau_1/\Omega_1$  and  $\tau_2/\Omega_2$  is not only to magnify the trend itself but also its duration. As  $c_{dm}/\Omega_{2}b \rightarrow 0$ , a peculiarity associated with this trend at  $\overline{\theta}$  = 135° is the appearance in Figs. 25a and 26a of a stress of opposite sign for a short time after the arrival of the pulse. This stress, barely noticeable in Figs. 25a and 26a, becomes much more prominent as  $\tau_1/\Omega_1$  and  $\tau_2/\Omega_2$  decrease (Fig. 25b).

Other effects of the viscoelasticity of the medium on the stress response at  $\bar{\theta} = 135^{\circ}$  can be seen in Figs. 25 and 26. The curve representing the response to an incident step pulse in the purely elastic (unrelaxed) medium goes through abrupt changes in curvature before reaching its peak. For the case of a triangular pulse (Fig. 26), these changes in curvature are more pronounced,

and the curve has what amounts to a double peak. With a decrease in relaxation time, this behavior is progressively less in evidence. It ceases to be noticeable for  $c_{dm}/\Omega_2 b \leq 1.0$ .

It was also pointed out in the preceding section that the stress response to an incident step pulse in the elastic-unrelaxed medium reaches its maximum earlier at  $\theta = 135^{\circ}$  than at  $\theta = 45^{\circ}$ . It can be seen in Fig. 25 that this is also the case when the elastic-relaxed medium is involved. By contrast, the hoop stress response associated with the viscoelastic media for which  $c_{\rm dm}/\Omega_2 b = 1.0$ , is never larger at  $\theta = 135^{\circ}$  than at  $\theta = 45^{\circ}$ .

The influence of the shear wave history on the stress response of the liner inner surface at  $\overline{\theta}$  = 45° and 135° is illustrated in Fig. 27 for the case of the medium for which  $c_{im}/\Omega_2 b = 1.0$ . This influence, when the medium is viscoelastic, can be compared to that when the medium is purely elastic (unrelaxed) by referring back to Fig. 24. For the finite value of the relaxation time considered here, it can be seen that the nature of the differences between the responses to the three distinct pulses described in Section VI.7 is preserved. Again, the effect of viscoelasticity is to magnify these differences. It can also be seen that the disappearance of the double peak for the response at  $\overline{\theta}$  = 135° due to the viscoelasticity in the medium occurs in the case of the linear rise-exponential decay incident wave as well as in the case of triangular incident wave. By contrast with the responses shown in Fig. 24 for the case of the purely elastic (unrelaxed) medium, the stress responses at  $\overline{\theta}$  = 45° in the case of the viscoelastic medium are almost identical in character with those at  $\theta = 135^{\circ}$ .

The nondimensional displacement response perpendicular to the path of the incident wave,  $2\mu v_{\overline{y}}/\tau_0 b$ , at  $\overline{\theta} = 0^\circ$ , 90° and 180°, and at the liner inner surface, is presented in Figs. 28 through 30. It is given by  $\tilde{v}$  at 0° and 180° and  $\tilde{v}_r$  at 90°. Since  $\tilde{v}_r$  is an odd function of  $\overline{\theta}$ , the distance between opposite points along the diameter perpendicular to the path of the incident wave remains unchanged and  $\tilde{v}_r$  at  $\overline{\theta} = 90^\circ$  the middle curve in each set of three given in Figs. 28 through 30 — represents the translation of the whole cylinder. When the vertical distances between this curve and the other two curves ( $\tilde{v}_r$  at 0° and 180°) are equal — as they are for a substantial portion of the response — the diameter of the cylinder aligned with the path of the wave experiences a pure rotation in addition to a translation equal to that of the perpendicular diameter.

The curves in Figs. 28 through 30 are very similar in character to those shown in Figs. 15, 1/, and 19 for the response,  $2\mu u_{o}/\sigma_{o}b$ , to incident dilatational pulses. They indicate similar trands. For all three incident waves -- the step pulse, the triangular pulse, and linear rise-exponential decay pulse -- the effect of a decrease in the relaxation time is to increase the translation described by  $\tilde{v}_r$  at  $\bar{\theta} = 90^\circ$  and the rotation described by the other two displacements. Figure 28 indicates that, at least for the case of an incident step pulse, the same effect is induced by a decrease in the ratios  $\tau_1/\Omega_1$  and  $\tau_2/\Omega_2$ . The curves in Fig. 29 for the case of an incident triangular pulse indicate that the sharp acceleration of the front of the cylinder, just before the intensity of the incident pulse at this point in the cylinder reduces to zero  $(c_{tm}t/2b = 3)$ , is at first attenuated by decreasing values of the relaxation time. Figure 30c shows that this trend continues at least until  $c_{dm}/\Omega_2 b$ reduces to the value 1.0. However, as implied by the character of the curve for the displacement at  $\theta = 0^\circ$  in the case of the elastic-relaxed medium, at some value of  $c_{dm}/\Omega_2^{b}$  below unity the acceleration starts to increase again. It also becomes sizable at  $\overline{\theta}$  = 90°. The very slow recovery of the liner's original shape after the passage of the pulse is again indicated in Fig. 29 for the case  $c_{dm}/\Omega_2 b = 1.0$ , by the slow convergence of

the curves.

Figure 30 illustrates the influence of the incident wave history on the displacement response. Again, a decrease in relaxation time magnifies the differences between the responses to the various pulses. It should be noted that for the case of a viscoelastic medium (Fig. 30c) as well as for the case of the elastic-unrelaxed medium (Fig. 30a), the sharp acceleration experienced by the front of the liner in the case of an incident triangular wave is far less pronounced in the case of the linear rise-exponential decay incident wave.

# 9. Results Obtained by the Present Analysis for the Superposition of the Cylinder Responses to Incident Dilatational and Shear Waves in an Elastic Medium

As formulated in Section I, the idealized problem with which the present analysis is concerned, is that of determining the response in a cylindrical liner buried in an infinite medium, the cylinder being subject, in succession, to plane dilatational and shear waves. Results obtained by the present analysis are valid for different physical situations, provided that effects other than those postulated can be neglected. For example, an airinduced ground loading results when a pressure wave, generated by an above-ground burst, travels along the surface of an elastic half space with superseismic velocity, V, where  $V > c_{dm}$ . Then, the results of Ref. 20 imply that plane dilatational and shear waves are transmitted into the half space. The transmitted wave fronts are inclined to the surface by the angles  $\alpha_{d} = \arcsin (c_{dm}^{/V})$ and  $\alpha_t = \arcsin(c_{tm}^{V})$  respectively. These fronts are inclined to each other by the angle  $\varphi$  (see Fig. 1) where  $\phi = \alpha_d - \alpha_e$ . Thus, the incident shear wave impinges upon the liner at an angle  $\varphi$  with respect to the dilatational wave, and its time of arrival is delayed by an amount depending upon the location of the cylinder with respect to the surface loading. Now, if the liner is located at a depth such that the effects upon its response, of surface waves, as well as reflections from the surface, can be neglected, then the application of the present idealized analysis is justified.

Another physical situation for which the present analysis could be applicable was suggested in Ref. 21 and involves the direct-induced loading case (burst in direct contact with surface). In this case, justification for the use of the present analysis requires the validity of certain approximations. These involve the location of the cylinder with respect to the burst such that, in the ground effects, a spherical dilatational wave front may be replaced by a plane dilatational wave front (the previous assumptions on surface waves and reflections are also required). If the half space is assumed to be homogeneous and isotropic, only the response to an incident dilatational wave is needed to approximate this case. If the liner is assumed to be located in the lower level of a two-layered half space, then dilatational and shear waves will be refracted through the interface (assumed to be plane in this case). The angle between refracted dilatational and shear waves may be calculated in terms of the incident angle and the seismic velocities of the two layers. The delay between
arrival times, at the cylinder, of the refracted dilatational and shear waves may be calculated from the known location of the cylinder with respect to the layered medium interface. Sufficient distance between the liner and interface, so that interface reflections may be neglected, is required.

Two numerical problems, posed in Ref. 21 to illustrate the conditions discussed above, were analyzed. The parameters involved have little significance beyond providing somewhat realistic examples (on empirical grounds, the amplitude of the shear wave was chosen as one-third the amplitude of the dilatational wave).

As an example of air-induced loading, a concrete cylinder, 50 ft in diameter, is regarded as embedded in a homogeneous slow granite environment, at a depth that requires the transmitted waves to travel a distance of 150 ft before contact with the cylinder. The surface wave is assumed to be a step pulse, with velocity V = 8500 ft/sec. From the analysis of Ref. 20, it may be deduced that  $\sigma_0$  and  $\tau_0$  are negative with respect to the cylinder coordinate systems of Fig. 1. Results obtained for this case are illustrated in Fig. 31. From the data presented on these figures, the angle  $\varphi$  between wave fronts is 19.7°, and the time of arrival of the shear wave, with respect to the arrival of the dilatational wave,  $c_{dm}$   $\delta t/b$ , is calculated as  $c_{dm}$   $\delta t/b = 4.38$ . On these figures are shown the components of the hoop stress response at the inner surface to the dilatational and shear waves, as well as the total response. Because the amplitude of the dilatational wave dominates, the maximum response for the points we computed is obtained at  $\theta = 90^{\circ}$ , even though at this angle the effect of the shear wave response is to reduce the stress. At  $\theta = 64.7^{\circ}$ , corresponding to  $\overline{\theta} = 45^{\circ}$ , the shear wave response also reduces the stress, while at  $\theta = 154.7^{\circ}$  ( $\overline{\theta} = 135^{\circ}$ ), an addition to the dilatational response occurs after the arrival of the shear wave.

As an example of a direct induced loading, a steel cylinder, 50 ft in diameter, is regarded as embedded in a fast granite layer, separated by a plane interface from a layer having a seismic dilatational velocity  $c_{dm} = 6000$  ft/sec. A plane dilatational wave (the approximation to the spherical wave) impinges on the interface at an angle of incidence  $\varphi_d^1 = 15^\circ$ . The cylin-

der is assumed to be located in the fast granite layer at a depth such that the refracted waves travel 100 ft before impinging on it. Denoting the refraction angles for the transmitted dilatational and shear waves as  $\varphi_{\rm dm}$  and  $\varphi_{\rm tm}$ , the angle  $\varphi$  between the transmitted wave fronts may be found by utilizing the data in Fig. 32, along with the relations  $\sin \varphi'_d/c'_{dm} = \sin \varphi_{dm}/c_{dm} = \sin \varphi_{tm}/c_{tm}$ . In this manner the angle  $\varphi$  is found to be  $\varphi = 22^\circ$ . The delay time of the refracted shear wave with respect to the refracted dilatational wave is found to be  $c_{dm}\delta t/b = 2.92$ . Results for this case are presented in Fig. 32 in which component dilatational and shear responses, as well as their superposition, are shown. It should be noted that the dilatational component is identical with that shown in Fig. 12. The shear component represents that shown in Fig. 23, with a different abscissa scale,  $c_{dm}t/b$ , rather than the corresponding shear wave parameter,  $c_{tm}t/b$ . Again, because of the dominance of the dilatational wave amplitude, the maximum hoop stress for the points we computed occurs at  $\theta = 90^\circ$ .

## REFERENCES

- Baron, M.L., Bleich, H.H., and Weidlinger, P., "Theoretical <u>Studies on Ground Shock Phenomena,</u>" Technical Report of the Mitre Corporation, SR-19, October 1960.
- (2) Baron, M.L., and Matthews, A.T., "Diffraction of a Pressure Wave by a Cylindrical Cavity in an Elastic Medium," <u>Journal</u> of Applied Mechanics, Sept. 1961.
- (3) Baron, M.L., and Parnes, R., "Displacement and Velocities Produced by the Diffraction of a Pressure Wave by a Cylindrical Cavity in an Elastic Medium," <u>Journal of Applied Mechanics</u>, June 1962.
- (4) Paul, S.L., and Robinson, A.R., "Interaction of Plane Elastic Waves with a Cylindrical Cavity," RTD-TDR-63-3021 Air Force Weapons Laboratory, Kirtland Air Force Base, New Mexico, June 1963.
- (5) Logcher, R.D., "A Method for the Study of Failure Mechanisms in Cylindrical Rock Cavities Due to the Diffraction of a Pressure Wave," School of Engineering, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Technical Report T62-5, July 1962.
- (6) Baron, M.L., and Parnes, R., "Diffraction of a Pressure Wave by a Cylindrical Shell in an Elastic Medium," <u>Proceedings of the Fourth U.S. National Congress of Applied Mechanics</u>, June 1962.
- (7) Baron, M.L., and Parnes, R., "Diffraction of a Pressure Wave by an Elastically Lined Cylindrical Cavity in an Elastic Medium," The Mitre Corporation, Report SR-44, Dec. 1961; "Further Studies on the Diffraction of a Pressure Wave by an Elastically Lined Cylindrical Cavity in an Elastic Medium," The Mitre Corporation, Report SR-72, September 1962.
- (8) Bisplinghoff, R.L., Isakson, G., and Pian, T.H., "Methods in Transient Stress Analysis," <u>Journal of the Aeronautical</u> <u>Sciences</u>, Vol. 17, No. 5, May 1950.
- (9) Redwood, M., Mechanical Waveguides, Pergamon Press, 1960.

- (10) Sternberg, E., "On the Integration of the Equations of Motion in the Classical Theory of Elasticity," <u>Archives</u> for <u>Retional Mechanics and Analysis</u>, Vol. 6, No. 1, 1960.
- (11) Mow, C.C., and McCabe, W.L., "Dynamic Stresses in an Elastic Cylindrical Lining of Arbitrary Thickness in an Elastic Medium," The Mitre Corporation, Report SR-57, August 1962, <u>Proceedings ASCE</u>, Vol. 89, No. EM-3, Part 1, June 1963.
- (12) Garnet, H., and Kayel, R., "Sound Scattering of a Steady State Plane Wave by a Hollow Cylinder of Arbitrary Thickness," Office of Naval Research Contract NOnr-346(00) FBM Technical Rept. No. 4, and Grumman Research Dept. Memorandum RM-223, September 1963.
- (13) McLachlan, N.W., <u>Bessel Functions for Engineers</u>, Oxford Press, 2nd edition, 1955.
- (14) Bland, D.R., <u>The Theory of Linear Viscoelasticity</u>, Pergamon Press, 1960.
- (15) Harkin, J.B., "Theoretical Study of Energy Distribution in a Half-Space Under Dynamic Loads," AFSWC-TDR-62-43, July 1962, Section 4.
- (16) Nolan, F., <u>Dynamic Stresses in a Thick Elastic Cylinder</u> <u>Subject to Transient Pressure Loadings</u>, Vol. II: Discussion of Computer Program, Air Force Weapons Laboratory Report WL TR 65-20, 1965.
- (17) Hamming, R.W., <u>Numerical Methods for Scientists and Engi-</u> neers, McGraw Hill Book Company, New York, 1962, pp. 297-300.
- (18) Timoshenko, S. and Goodier, J.N., <u>Theory of Elasticity</u>, Second edition, New York: McGraw Hill Book Co., 1951, p. 80.
- (19) Baron, M.L., and Matthews, A.T., "Diffraction of a Shear Wave by a Cylindrical Cavity in an Elastic Medium," <u>Journal of Applied Mechanics</u>, March 1962.
- (20) Cole, J.D., and Huth, J.H., "Stresses Produced in a Half Plane by Moving Loads," <u>Jour. of Applied Mechanics</u>, Vol. 25 December 1958.

- (21) Private Communications from Lt. J. Johnson, Project Officer, Contract AF29(601)-5993, Kirtland Air Force Base.
- (22) Erdélyi, A., Magnus, W., Oberhettinger, F., and Tricomi, F.G., <u>Higher Transcendental Functions</u>, Bateman Manuscript Project, Vol. 2, McGraw Hill Book Co., New York, 1953.





 $c_m, \sigma = \begin{cases} c_{dm}, \sigma_{xx} & \text{for incoming dilatational wave} \\ c_{fm}, \tau_{\tilde{x}\tilde{y}} & \text{for incoming shear wave} \end{cases}$ 

TRAVELING WAVES IN REAL TIME AND NON-DIMENSIONAL TRANSIT TIME COORDINATES. Fig. 2a

## RECTANGULAR WAVE FORM



TRIANGULAR WAVE FORM



LINEAR RISE-EXPONENTIAL DECAY WAVE FORM



cm (<sup>c</sup>dm for incoming dilatational wave c tm for incoming shear wave

Note: k is selected so that the incident stress is negligeably small at t=T

FIG.26. RECTANGULAR, TRIANCULAR, AND LINEAR RISE-EXPONENTIAL DECAY WAVE FURMS 93



ELEMENT OF LINER SHOWING STRESS NOTATION



e cr<sub>R3</sub>

 $\epsilon \sigma_{n}$ 

·...

(a) DILATATIONAL WAVE



(b) SHEAR WAVE

FIG.3. CYLINDRICAL LINER, INCOMING WAVES, COORDINATE SYSTEM, STRESS AND DISPLACEMENT NOTATION.



FIG.4 MECHANICAL MODEL OF A STANDARD LINEAR SOLID.



Fig. 5 RESPONSE OF LINER INNER SURFACE TO INCIDENT DILATATIONAL RECTANGULAR WAVE (Elostic medium) 96



 $\odot$   $\triangle$   $\Box$  Points obtained by present analysis.

Note : Curves reproduced from Ref. 3.

Fig. 6. COMPARISON OF CAVITY DISPLACEMENTS WITH THOSE OBTAINED BY REF. 3. (ELASTIC MEDIUM)  Results obtained by present method, using number of modes required by convergence criteria



A Results obtained by present method, using n=0,1,2

Note Curves reproduced from Ref. 4

Fig. 70. COMPARISON OF PRESENT COMPUTATIONS WITH THOSE OF REFS. 2,4 AND 5 FOR HOOP STRESS AT 0=90° DUE TO INCIDENT DILATATIONAL STEP PULSE, AT BOUNDARY OF CAV(TY IN ELASTIC MEDIUM, #=1/3 98

- Results obtained by present method, using number of modes required by convergence criteria
- $\triangle$  Results obtained by present method, using n=0,1,2



Note: Curves reproduced from Ref. 4

Fig. 75 COMPARISON OF PRESENT COMPUTATIONS WITH THOSE OF REFS. 2,4, AND 5 FOR HOOP STRESS AT • = 0° DUE TO INCIDENT DILATATIONAL STEP PULSE, AT BOUNDARY OF CAVITY IN ELASTIC MEDIUM, • = 1/3.





anner a de la section de la Constante de la Consta

- LINER:  $\frac{h}{R} = .019$ , E = 30 (10<sup>6</sup>) psi,  $\nu = .25$   $\gamma = 15.2$  slugs/ft.<sup>3</sup> MEDIUM = E<sub>m</sub> = 9(10<sup>6</sup>) psi,  $\nu_m = .25$ ,  $\gamma_m = 5.2$  slugs/ft.<sup>3</sup>
- A Results obtained by present method, at C<sup>e</sup> and 90<sup>e</sup> using number of modes required by convergence criteria.
- $\nabla$   $\odot$  Results obtained by present method, at O<sup>\*</sup> and 90<sup>\*</sup>, using n=0,1,2





(b) MODAL CONTRIBUTIONS

Note: Curves and asymptotes reproduced from Ref. 7 Fig 9 COMPARISON OF HOOP STRESS AND ITS MODAL CONTRI-BUTIONS, AT LINER MIDDLE SURFACE, WITH THOSE GIVEN IN REF. 7. 101



Fig. 10 EFFECT OF LINER THICKNESS ON THE MAXIMUM STRESS ( $\sigma_{\theta\theta}$  of inner surface and  $\theta = 90^{\circ}$ ) FOR AN INCIDENT DILATATIONAL STEP PULSE IN ELASTIC MEDIUM.

LINER : CONCRETE, E = 2.5 x10<sup>6</sup> psi,  $\nu$  = 2,  $\gamma$  = 4.5 slugs / fl.<sup>3</sup> MEDIUM : SLOW GRANITE, E<sub>m</sub> = 1.0 x10<sup>6</sup> psi,  $\nu_m$  = .25,  $\gamma_m$  = 5.2 slugs / fl.<sup>3</sup>



Fig.II DISPLACEMENT RESPONSE AT LINER INNER SURFACE TO INCIDENT DILITATIONAL RECTANGULAR WAVE,  $\frac{c dm\Delta}{2b} = 5$ (Elestic medium) 103



FIG.IIC DISPLACEMENT RESPONSE AT LINER INNER SURFACE TO INCIDENT DILATATIONAL RECTANGULAR WAVE (Electic medium)



FIG.12 INFLUENCE OF CYLINDER-MEDIUM IMPEDANCE MISMATCH ON MAXIMUM STRESS IN THE CYLINDER ( $\sigma_{\Theta\Theta}$  at  $\Theta$  = 90° and inner surface) FOR AN INCIDENT DILATATIONAL STEP PULSE IN AN ELASTIC MEDIUM.



LINER: CONCRETE , h/R=,10, E= (2.5)(10<sup>6</sup>) psi ;  $\nu$  =.20 ;  $\gamma$  =4.5 slugs / ft<sup>3</sup>

 $E_m = (3)(10^6) \text{ psi}$ ;  $\nu_m = 20$ ;  $\gamma_m = 4.44 \text{ slugs} / 11^3$ MEDIUM POROUS SANDSTONE;



Fig. 14 EFFECT OF SURROUNDING MEDIUM VISCOELASTICITY ON MAXIMUM STRESS ( $\sigma_{ee}$  at 90° and inner surface) IN LINER FOR INCIDENT DILATATIONAL STEP PULSE 10/

LINER CONCR. TE  $\frac{1}{M}$  + 10 E+ 12 311 U <sup>6</sup> DA1. 2 = 20 - y + 4.5 +10 + 113 MEDIUM  $\frac{\Omega_1}{\Omega_2}$  + 1. E<sub>m</sub> + (3) (10<sup>6</sup>)psi. 2<sub>m</sub> + 20. y<sub>m</sub> + 4.44 slung / 13



f N







فستضيينا إيدكينكم شماعه 代料学研究の影響の対応ない。 



FIG. 19 EFFECT OF INCIDENT DILATATIONAL WAVE FORM ON DISPLACEMENT Response at inner surface of liner in viscoelastic medium. 112



Fig.20. COMPARISON OF PRESENT COMPUTATIONS WITH THOSE OF REFS. 4 AND 18 FOR HOOP STRESS (at  $\tilde{\Theta} = 45^{\circ}$  and 135°) DUE TO INCIDENT SHEAR STEP PULSE, AT BOUNDARY OF CAVITY IN ELASTIC MEDIUM,  $\epsilon = 1/3$ 113



Fig.21 EFFECT OF LINER THICKNESS ON MAUOR STRESS RESPONSE ( $\tau_{\vec{\theta}\vec{\theta}}$  of inner surface and  $\vec{\theta} \cdot 45^{\circ}$ , 135°) For an incident shear step pulse in an Elastic Medium.



MEDIUM · SLOW GRANITE, Em = 10x106psi, Vm = 25, ym = 52 slugs / 113

LINER CONCRETE, E+25x106psi, + 2, + 45 sligs/11 3

Fig. 22 EFFECT OF LINER THICKNESS ON DISPLACEMENT RESPONSE OF THE LINER INNER SURFACE FOR THE CASE OF A INCIDENT SHEAR RECTANGULAR WAVE. (elastic medium)  $c_{1m}\Delta/2b = 7.5$ 





and the second s

Second Second



EFFECT OF STRESS WAVE FORM ON CYLINDER STRESS RESPONSE (  $T_{\Theta\Theta}^{-1}$  at inner surface) FUR INCIDEMT SHEAR STEP PULSE IN ELASTIC MEDIUM.

LINER - CONCRETE ;  $\frac{h}{R}$  + .10, E + (2.5)(10<sup>6</sup>)ps1,  $\nu$  +.20,  $\gamma$  + 4.5 slegs/ft<sup>3</sup> MEDIUM :  $\frac{\Omega_1}{\Omega_2} = 1$ , E<sub>m</sub> = (3)(10<sup>6</sup>) psi,  $\nu_m = 20$ ,  $\gamma_m = 4.44$  sluge / ft <sup>3</sup>

a telescont summer a



Note: Incident wave form given in Fig. 24

EFFECT OF SURROUNDING MEDIUM VISCOELASTICITY ON HOOP STRESS AT Fig. 25 INNER SURFACE OF LINER FOR INCIDENT SHEAR STEP PULSE. 118



LINER: CONCRETE:  $\frac{h}{R} = .10$ , E = (2.5)(10<sup>6</sup>)ps1,  $\nu = .20$ ,  $\gamma = 4.5$  slugs/ft.<sup>3</sup>

Note : Incident wave form given in Fig. 24.

Fig. 26. EFFECT OF SURROUNDING MEDIUM VISCOELASTICITY ON HOOP STRESS AT INNER SURFACE OF LINER FOR INCIDENT TRIANGULAR SHEAR WAVE.



Note: Incident wave forms given in Fig. 24





FIG. 28 EFFECT OF SURROUNDING MEDIUM VISCOELASTICITY ON DISPLACE-MENT RESPONSE OF LINER INNER SURFACE TO INCIDENT SHEAR STEP PULSE. 121



EFFECT OF SURROUNDING MEDIUM VISCOELASTICITY ON DISPLACEMENT RESPONSE OF LINER INNER SURFACE TO INCIDENT TRIANGULAR SHEAR WAVE. Fig. 29.



FIG.30 EFFECT OF INCIDENT SHEAR WAVE FORM ON DISPLACEMENT RESPONSE AT INNER SURFACE OF LINER IN VISCOELASTIC MEDIUM.
	• 10 4 •		cam 81/20=2.19	
MEDRUM	SLOW GRANITE	1.0 x 10 <sup>6</sup>	.25	5.2
CYLINDER	CONCRETE	2.5 × 10°	5	4.5
		E, psi	*	Y.SLUGS/FT.3

0

0

Ō

0

0000000000000

ō

ORESPONSE TO INCIDENT DILATATIONAL WAVE, 08 100 A RESPONSE TO INCIDENT SHEAR WAVE, +  $I_3^{\{T_{66},T_0\}}$ ∆ RESPONSE TO INCIDENT SHEAR WAVE .-1/3<sup>(T</sup>00/To

-8816°

¢

Ñ



æ

⊲

⊲

?

4

Fig.31 SUPERPOSITION OF CYLINDER RESPONSE (Hoop stresses at inner boundary) TO INCIDIENT DILATATIONAL AND SHEAR WAVES IN AN ELASTIC MEDIUM

60

Ο



...

### APPENDICES

- A. Transformations Employed to Facilitate the Computation
- B. Representation of the Fourier Coefficients Associated with the Incident Wave

### APPENDIX A

### TRANSFORMATIONS EMPLOYED TO FACILITATE THE COMPUTATIONS

In this appendix a number of transformations are introduced to facilitate the computational effort involved in performing the inversions of the boundary condition matrix equations (3.8.2)and (4.5.2). For ease of reference, we rewrite these equations omitting the indices of summation p and n, but understanding dependence upon them. For the case of an incident dilatational wave, we have Eq. (3.8.2),

$$\begin{bmatrix} c_{ij} \end{bmatrix} \{ z_j \} = \{ D_i \}, \qquad (A.1)$$

and for the case of an incident shear wave we have Eq. (4.4.2),

 $[c_{1j}] \{c_j\} = \{b_1\}.$  (A.2)

The strasses and displacements associated with the response to the incident dilatational and incident shear waves, Eqs. (3.8.3) and (4.5.3), respectively, will now be put in nondimensional form. As an intermediate step in this direction, we define

$$\begin{cases} \overline{\sigma}_{ij} \\ \overline{\tau}_{ij} \\ \overline{\tau}_{ij} \end{cases} = \begin{pmatrix} \underline{b}^2 \\ 2\mu \end{pmatrix} \begin{cases} \sigma_{ij} \\ \tau_{ij} \\ \tau_{ij} \end{cases} \qquad i = r, \theta \qquad (A.3a)$$

$$\begin{vmatrix} \overline{u}_{1} \\ \overline{v}_{1} \end{vmatrix} = b \begin{pmatrix} u_{1} \\ v_{1} \\ v_{1} \end{vmatrix} \qquad i = r, \theta , \qquad (A.3b)$$

where  $(\sigma_{ij}, u_i)$  are presumed to be calculated by Eq. (3.8.3) and  $(\tau_{ij}, v_i)$  by Eq. (4.5.3).

When introduced into (A.1) and (A.2), the transformation (A.3) nondimensionalizes the matrix elements on the left-hand sides, and (A.1) and (A.2) may be written in the form

$$\left[\overline{c}_{ij}\right] \left\{ z_{j} \right\} = \left(\frac{b^{2}\sigma_{0}}{2\mu}\right) \left\{ \overline{b}_{i} \right\} . \tag{A.4}$$

 $\begin{bmatrix} \overline{c}_{ij} \end{bmatrix} \left\{ \zeta_{j} \right\} - \begin{pmatrix} \frac{b^2 \sigma_0}{2\mu} \end{pmatrix} \left\{ B_i \right\}, \qquad (A.5)$ 

where  $\sigma_0$  and  $\tau_0$  are the amplitudes of stress in the incident dilatational and shear waves, respectively, and where  $\overline{C}_{ij}$  and  $\overline{C}_{ij}$  are nondimensional. Then, if we let

The boundary conditions become

$$\begin{bmatrix} \overline{c}_{ij} \end{bmatrix} \{ \overline{z}_{j} \} = \{ \overline{D}_{i} \}$$

 $\mathbf{z}_{1} = \left(\frac{\mathbf{b}^{2} \sigma_{0}}{2 \mu}\right) \mathbf{\overline{z}}_{1},$ 

and

$$\begin{bmatrix} \overline{c}_{ij} \end{bmatrix} \{ \overline{\zeta}_j \} = \{ \overline{D}_i \} ,$$

(A.8)

(A.7

where  $\overline{D}_{i}$  and  $\overline{\beta}_{i}$  are nondimensional. Referring to the expressions in Sections III and IV by which the stresses and displacements are represented, we note that they are linearly homogeneous in the  $Z_{j}$  and  $\zeta_{j}$ . Thus, from (A.6), when the solution vectors to (A.7) and (A.8) are introduced into the expressions defined by (A.3), we obtain the nondimensional stress and displacement

$$\widetilde{\sigma}_{ij} = \frac{\sigma_{ij}}{\sigma_0}$$
,  $\widetilde{u}_i = \frac{2\mu}{\sigma_0} \frac{u_i}{b}$  (A.9a)

in the case of the incident dilatational wave, and

$$\widetilde{\tau}_{ij} = \frac{\tau_{ij}}{\tau_0}$$
,  $\widetilde{v}_i = \frac{2\mu}{\tau_0} \frac{u_i}{b}$  (A.9b)

in the case of the incident shear wave.

In principle, (A.7), (A.8), and (A.9) may be used directly to determine the nondimensional stresses and displacements. However, it has been found that the form of these equations may lead to computational difficulties. The numerical behavior of the Bessel functions  $J_n(z)$ ,  $Y_n(z)$ , which are constituents of the matrix elements  $\overline{C}_{ij}$ ,  $\overline{C}_{ij}$ , necessitates a further modification. For fixed z, as n becomes large, the  $J_n(z)$  becomes small and the  $Y_n(z)$  becomes large. To keep the elements of (A.7) and (A.8) within the bounds of the IBM 7094 computer, and to ensure calculations of a well behaved character, we modify the construction of Eqs. (A.7) and (A.8). To emphasize that the elements of these matrices and the solution vectors depend upon the indices of summation p and n, we again let these integers appear explicitly. Then we modify the elements in columns 1 and 3 by letting

$$\widetilde{c}_{ij,pn} = \frac{2^{n}ni}{|q_{k}|^{n}} \widetilde{c}_{ij,pn} , \quad \widetilde{c}_{ij,pn} = \frac{2^{n}ni}{|q_{k}|^{n}} \overline{c}_{ij,pn} , (A.10a)$$

$$\widetilde{Z}_{j,pn} = \frac{|\mathbf{q}_k|^n}{2^n_{n_1}} \overline{Z}_{j,pn} , \quad \widetilde{\zeta}_{j,pn} = \frac{|\mathbf{q}_k|^n}{2^n_{n_1}} \widetilde{\zeta}_{j,pn} , \quad (A.10b)$$

where

k = 1 when j = 1, k = 2 when j = 3. We modify the elements in columns 2, 4, 5, and 6 by letting

$$\widetilde{c}_{ij,pn} = \frac{|q_{k}|^{n}}{2^{n}_{n!}} \widetilde{c}_{ij,pn} , \quad \widetilde{c}_{ij,pn} = \frac{|q_{k}|^{n}}{2^{n}_{n!}} \widetilde{c}_{ij,pn} , \quad (A.10c)$$

$$\widetilde{\widetilde{z}}_{j,pn} = \frac{2^{n}n!}{|q_{k}|^{n}} \, \overline{\widetilde{z}}_{j,pn} , \quad \widetilde{\widetilde{\zeta}}_{j,pn} = \frac{2^{n}n!}{|q_{k}|^{n}} \, \overline{\widetilde{\zeta}}_{j,pn} , \quad (A.10d)$$

where

k = 1 when j = 2, k = j - 2 when j = 4, 5, 6.

After the definitions (A.10) are imposed, (A.7) and (A.8) become  $\begin{bmatrix} \tilde{c}_{ij} \\ \tilde{c}_{j} \end{bmatrix} = \{ \overline{D}_i \}, \qquad (A.11)$   $\begin{bmatrix} \tilde{c}_{ij} \\ \tilde{c}_{j} \end{bmatrix} = \{ \overline{D}_i \}. \qquad (A.12)$ 

Note that the substitutions defined by (A.10) have modified only the left-hand sides. The right-hand sides have not been altered.

Because of (A.10), instead of computing the  $J_n(z)$  and  $Y_n(z)$ , in columns 1 through 4, we compute the functions defined by

$$\tilde{J}_{n}(z) = \frac{2^{n}n!}{|q_{k}|^{n}} J_{n}(z) , \quad \tilde{Y}_{n}(z) = \frac{|q_{k}|^{n}}{2^{n}n!} Y_{n}(z) , \quad (A.13a)$$

where k = 1 in columns 1 and 2; and k = 2 in columns 3 and 4.

In columns 5 and 6, we compute

$$\hat{J}_{n}(z) = \frac{2^{n}n!}{|z|^{n}} J_{n}(z) , \quad \hat{Y}_{n}(z) = \frac{|z|^{n}}{2^{n}n!} Y_{n}(z)$$
 (A.13b)

The elements composing the left- and right-hand sides of (A.11) and (A.12) are given in Appendices B and C.

For computational purposes, Eqs. (A.11) and (A.12), which represent sets of six by six complex equations, were cast respectively into the following form, which represents sets of twelve simultaneous real equations:

$$\begin{bmatrix} \widetilde{L}_{ij} \end{bmatrix} \{ \widetilde{X}_{j} \} = \{ \overline{M}_{i} \}, \qquad (A.14)$$
$$\begin{bmatrix} \widetilde{z}_{ij} \end{bmatrix} \{ \widetilde{X}_{j} \} = \{ \overline{m}_{i} \}, \qquad (A.15)$$

where, using superscripts R and I to denote real and imaginary parts, (A.14) is constructed from (A.11) as follows:

$$\begin{split} \widetilde{L}_{ij} &= \widetilde{C}_{ij}^{R} & (1 \leq i \leq 6), (1 \leq j \leq 6) \\ \widetilde{L}_{ij} &= - \widetilde{C}_{ij}^{I} & (1 \leq i \leq 6), (7 \leq j \leq 12) \\ \widetilde{L}_{i+6,j+6} &= \widetilde{L}_{ij} & (1 \leq i \leq 6), (1 \leq j \leq 6) \\ \widetilde{L}_{i+6,j} &= - \widetilde{L}_{ij} & (1 \leq i \leq 6), (1 \leq j \leq 6) \\ \widetilde{x}_{j} &= \widetilde{Z}_{j}^{R} & (1 \leq j \leq 6) \\ \widetilde{x}_{j+6} &= \widetilde{Z}_{j}^{I} & (1 \leq j \leq 6) \end{split}$$

 $\overline{M}_{i} = \overline{D}_{i}^{R} \qquad (1 \le i \le 6)$   $\overline{M}_{i+6} = \overline{D}_{i}^{I} \qquad (1 \le i \le 6) .$ 

Similarly (A.15) is constructed from (A.12) in the following manner:

$\tilde{z}_{ij} = \tilde{c}_{ij}^{R}$	$(1 \le i \le 6), (1 \le j \le 6)$
$\tilde{\mathcal{L}}_{ij} = -\tilde{c}_{ij}^{I}$	$(1 \le i \le 6), (7 \le j \le 12)$
≟̃i+6,j+6 <sup>=</sup> ≟̃ij	$(1 \le i \le 6), (1 \le j \le 6)$
$\tilde{z}_{i+6,j} = \tilde{z}_{ij}$	$(1 \le i \le 6), (1 \le j \le 6)$
$\tilde{\chi}_{j} = \tilde{\zeta}_{j}^{R}$	$(1 \leq j \leq 6)$
$\tilde{\chi}_{j+6} = \tilde{\zeta}_{j}^{I}$	$(1 \leq j \leq 6)$
$\overline{m}_{i} = \mathcal{D}_{i}^{\mathbf{R}}$	$(1 \leq i \leq 6)$
$\overline{m}_{i+6} = \overset{\sim}{P}_{i}^{I}$	$(1 \leq i \leq 6)$ .

We recall the discussion in Section IV.1 and note that  $\tilde{L}_{ij}$ and  $\tilde{\mathcal{L}}_{ij}$  stem from the response to incident diletational and shear waves, respectively. Thus, these elements may be given in the same form if we regard  $\bar{n} = n$  as pertaining to  $\tilde{L}_{ij}$  and  $\bar{n} = -n$  as pertaining to  $\tilde{\mathcal{L}}_{ij}$ . Then, the real matrix elements are given by

$$\begin{split} \widetilde{L}_{1,1} &= -q_{1}^{2} \left\{ \left[ \frac{1}{2} \left( \frac{\lambda}{\mu} \right) - \left\{ \frac{n(n-1)}{(q_{1}\beta)^{2}} - 1 \right\} \right] \widetilde{J}_{n} (q_{1}\beta) - \frac{1}{2(n+1)\beta} \widetilde{J}_{n+1} (q_{1}\beta) \right\} \\ \widetilde{L}_{1,2} &= -q_{1}^{2} \left\{ \left[ \frac{1}{2} \left( \frac{\lambda}{\mu} \right) - \left\{ \frac{n(n-1)}{(q_{1}\beta)^{2}} - 1 \right\} \right] \widetilde{Y}_{n} (q_{1}\beta) - \frac{2(n+1)}{q_{1}^{2}\beta} \widetilde{Y}_{n+1} (q_{1}\beta) \right\} \\ \widetilde{L}_{1,3} &= \frac{n}{\beta^{2}} \left[ (n-1) \widetilde{J}_{n} (q_{2}\beta) - \frac{q_{2}^{2}\beta}{2(n+1)} \widetilde{J}_{n+1} (q_{2}\beta) \right] \\ \widetilde{L}_{1,4} &= \frac{n}{\beta^{2}} \left[ (n-1) \widetilde{Y}_{n} (q_{2}\beta) - 2\beta (n+1) \widetilde{Y}_{n+1} (q_{2}\beta) \right] \\ \widetilde{L}_{1,5} &= \widetilde{L}_{1,6} = \cdots = \widetilde{L}_{1,12} = 0 \\ \widetilde{L}_{2,1} &= \frac{n}{\beta^{2}} \left[ \frac{q_{1}^{2}\beta}{2(n+1)} \widetilde{J}_{n+1} (q_{1}\beta) - (n-1) \widetilde{J}_{n} (q_{1}\beta) \right] \\ \widetilde{L}_{2,2} &= \frac{n}{\beta^{2}} \left[ 2\beta (n+1) \widetilde{Y}_{n+1} (q_{1}\beta) - (n-1) \widetilde{Y}_{n} (q_{1}\beta) \right] \\ \widetilde{L}_{2,3} &= -\frac{q_{2}^{2}}{2} \left[ \left( \frac{2n(n-1)}{(q_{2}\beta)^{2}} - 1 \right) \widetilde{Y}_{n} (q_{2}\beta) + \frac{1}{\beta (n+1)} \widetilde{J}_{n+1} (q_{2}\beta) \right] \\ \widetilde{L}_{2,4} &= -\frac{q_{2}^{2}}{2} \left[ \left( \frac{2n(n-1)}{(q_{2}\beta)^{2}} - 1 \right) \widetilde{Y}_{n} (q_{2}\beta) + \frac{4(n+1)}{q_{2}^{2}\beta} \widetilde{Y}_{n+1} (q_{2}\beta) \right] \\ \widetilde{L}_{2,5} &= \widetilde{L}_{2,6} = \cdots = \widetilde{L}_{2,12} = 0 \end{split}$$

$$\begin{split} \widetilde{L}_{3,1} &= -q_{1}^{2} \left\{ \left| \frac{1}{2(\frac{\lambda}{\mu})} - \left\{ \frac{n(n-1)}{q_{1}^{2}} - 1 \right\} \right| \widetilde{J}_{n}\left(q_{1}\right) - \frac{1}{2(n+1)} \widetilde{J}_{n+1}\left(q_{1}\right) \right\} \\ \widetilde{L}_{3,2} &= -q_{1}^{2} \left\{ \left| \frac{1}{2(\frac{\lambda}{\mu})} - \left\{ \frac{n(n-1)}{q_{1}^{2}} - 1 \right\} \right| \widetilde{V}_{n}\left(q_{1}\right) - \frac{2(n+1)}{q_{1}^{2}} \widetilde{V}_{n+1}\left(q_{1}\right) \right\} \\ \widetilde{L}_{3,3} &= \overline{n} \left[ (n-1) \widetilde{J}_{n}\left(q_{2}\right) - \frac{q_{2}^{2}}{2(n+1)} \widetilde{J}_{n+1}\left(q_{2}\right) \right] \\ \widetilde{L}_{3,4} &= \overline{n} \left[ (n-1) \widetilde{V}_{n}\left(q_{2}\right) - 2(n+1) \widetilde{V}_{n+1}\left(q_{2}\right) \right] \\ \widetilde{L}_{3,5} &= \left\langle \frac{q_{1}}{2n} \right\rangle^{2} \left\{ \left\langle \widetilde{q}_{3}^{2} - \widetilde{q}_{2}^{2} \right\rangle \left[ \left[ \frac{1}{2(\frac{\lambda}{\mu})} + \left( \frac{\omega}{\mu} \right) \right] \widetilde{J}_{n3}^{R} - \left[ \frac{1}{2(\frac{\lambda}{\mu})} + \left( \frac{\omega}{\mu} \right) \right] \widetilde{J}_{n3}^{R} \right] \\ &- \frac{q_{3e}}{2(n+1)} \widetilde{q}_{3} \left[ \left( \frac{\omega}{\mu} \right) \widetilde{J}_{(n+1)3}^{R} - \left( \frac{\omega}{\mu} \right) \widetilde{J}_{(n+1)3}^{I} \right] \\ &- \frac{q_{3e}}{2(n+1)} \widetilde{q}_{3} \left[ \left( \frac{\omega}{\mu} \right) \widetilde{J}_{(n+1)3}^{R} - \left( \frac{\omega}{\mu} \right) \widetilde{J}_{(n+1)3}^{I} \right] \\ &+ 2 \widetilde{q}_{3} \widetilde{q}_{3} \left[ \left[ \frac{1}{2(\frac{\lambda}{\mu})} + \left( \frac{\omega}{\mu} \right) \right] \widetilde{J}_{n3}^{R} + \left[ \frac{1}{2(\frac{\lambda}{\mu})} + \left( \frac{\omega}{\mu} \right) \right] \widetilde{J}_{n3}^{R} \right] - (n) (n-1) \left[ \left( \frac{\omega}{\mu} \right) \widetilde{J}_{n3}^{R} - \left( \frac{\omega}{\mu} \right) \widetilde{J}_{n3}^{I} \right] \\ &- 2 \widetilde{q}_{3} \widetilde{q}_{3} \left[ \left[ \frac{1}{2(\frac{\lambda}{\mu})} + \left( \frac{\omega}{\mu} \right) \right] \widetilde{J}_{n3}^{R} - \left[ \frac{1}{2(\frac{\lambda}{\mu})} + \left( \frac{\omega}{\mu} \right) \right] \widetilde{J}_{n3}^{R} \right] \\ &+ (\widetilde{q}_{3}^{2} - \widetilde{q}_{3}^{2}) \left[ \left[ \frac{1}{2(\frac{\lambda}{\mu})} + \left( \frac{\omega}{\mu} \right) \right] \widetilde{J}_{n3}^{R} - \left[ \frac{1}{2(\frac{\lambda}{\mu})} + \left( \frac{\omega}{\mu} \right) \right] \widetilde{J}_{n3}^{R} \right] \\ &- (\widetilde{q}_{3}^{2} \widetilde{q}_{3}^{2} \left[ \left[ \frac{1}{2(\frac{\lambda}{\mu})} + \left( \frac{\omega}{\mu} \right) \right] \widetilde{J}_{n3}^{R} - \left[ \frac{1}{2(\frac{\lambda}{\mu})} + \left( \frac{\omega}{\mu} \right) \right] \widetilde{J}_{n3}^{R} \right] \\ &- \left\langle \widetilde{q}_{3}^{2} \left\{ \left( n \right) (n-1) \widetilde{Y}_{n3}^{R} + \frac{2(n+1)}{q_{3e}} \right| \left[ \widetilde{q}_{3} \widetilde{Y}_{(n+1)3}^{R} + \widetilde{q}_{3} \widetilde{Y}_{(n+1)3} \right] \right\} \\ &- \left\langle \widetilde{\omega}_{\mu}^{2} \left( (n) (n-1) \widetilde{Y}_{n3}^{R} + \frac{2(n+1)}{q_{3e}} \left[ \widetilde{q}_{3} \widetilde{Y}_{(n+1)3}^{R} + \widetilde{q}_{3} \widetilde{Y}_{(n+1)3} \right] \right\} \end{aligned}$$

İ

•

$$\widetilde{\mathbf{L}}_{3,6} = \overline{n} \left[ \left( \frac{\overline{\mu}}{\mu} \right) \mathbf{R}_{\mathbf{rr}}^{\mathbf{s}} - \left( \frac{\overline{\mu}}{\mu} \right) \mathbf{I}_{\mathbf{rr}}^{\mathbf{s}} \right]$$

where

$$\begin{split} \mathbf{R}_{\mathbf{rr}}^{a} &= -\left(\frac{\mathbf{q}_{4a}^{n}}{2^{n}_{n\,1}}\right)^{2} \left\{ (n-1) \, \tilde{\mathbf{J}}_{n4}^{R} - \left(\frac{\mathbf{q}_{4a}}{2(n+1)}\right) \left[ \bar{\mathbf{q}}_{4} \, \tilde{\mathbf{J}}_{(n+1)4}^{R} + \tilde{\mathbf{q}}_{4} \, \tilde{\mathbf{J}}_{(n+1)4}^{I} \right] \right\} \\ &- (n-1) \, \tilde{\mathbf{Y}}_{n4}^{I} + \frac{2(n+1)}{\mathbf{q}_{4a}} \left[ \bar{\mathbf{q}}_{4} \, \tilde{\mathbf{Y}}_{(n+1)4}^{I} - \tilde{\mathbf{q}}_{4} \, \tilde{\mathbf{Y}}_{(n+1)4}^{R} \right] \\ \mathbf{I}_{\mathbf{rr}}^{s} &= -\left(\frac{\mathbf{q}_{4a}^{n}}{2^{n}_{n\,1}}\right)^{2} \left\{ (n-1) \, \tilde{\mathbf{J}}_{n4}^{I} - \left(\frac{\mathbf{q}_{4a}}{2(n+1)}\right) \left[ \bar{\mathbf{q}}_{4} \, \tilde{\mathbf{J}}_{(n+1)4}^{I} - \tilde{\mathbf{q}}_{4} \, \tilde{\mathbf{J}}_{(n+1)4}^{R} \right] \right\} \\ &+ (n-1) \, \tilde{\mathbf{Y}}_{n4}^{R} - \frac{2(n+1)}{\mathbf{q}_{4a}} \left[ \bar{\mathbf{q}}_{4} \, \tilde{\mathbf{Y}}_{(n+1)4}^{R} + \tilde{\mathbf{q}}_{4} \, \tilde{\mathbf{Y}}_{(n+1)4}^{I} \right] \\ \tilde{\mathbf{L}}_{3,7}^{I} - \tilde{\mathbf{L}}_{3,8}^{I} - \tilde{\mathbf{L}}_{3,9}^{I} = \tilde{\mathbf{L}}_{3,10}^{I} = 0 \\ \tilde{\mathbf{L}}_{3,11}^{I} &= -\left(\frac{\mathbf{q}_{3a}^{n}}{2^{n}_{n1}}\right)^{2} \left\{ \left( \bar{\mathbf{q}}_{3}^{I} - \tilde{\mathbf{q}}_{3}^{2} \right) \left[ \left[ \frac{1}{2} \left( \frac{\lambda}{\mu} \right) + \left( \frac{\mu}{\mu} \right) \right] \tilde{\mathbf{J}}_{n3}^{I} + \left[ \frac{1}{2} \left( \frac{\lambda}{\mu} \right) + \left( \frac{\mu}{\mu} \right) \right] \tilde{\mathbf{J}}_{n3}^{R} \right] \\ &- \frac{\mathbf{q}_{3a}}{2(n+1)} \, \bar{\mathbf{q}}_{3} \left[ \left( \frac{\mu}{\mu} \right) \, \tilde{\mathbf{T}}_{(n+1)3}^{I} + \left( \frac{\mu}{\mu} \right) \, \tilde{\mathbf{J}}_{(n+1)3}^{I} \right] \\ &+ \frac{\mathbf{q}_{3a}}{2(n+1)} \, \tilde{\mathbf{q}}_{3} \left[ \left( \frac{\mu}{\mu} \right) \, \tilde{\mathbf{T}}_{(n+1)3}^{R} - \left( \frac{\mu}{\mu} \right) \, \tilde{\mathbf{J}}_{n3}^{I} \right] \\ &- 2 \bar{\mathbf{q}}_{3} \, \tilde{\mathbf{q}}_{3} \left[ \left( \frac{\mu}{\lambda} \right) \, \tilde{\mathbf{T}}_{(n+1)3}^{I} - \left( \frac{\mu}{\mu} \right) \, \tilde{\mathbf{J}}_{n3}^{I} \right] \\ &- n(n-1) \left[ \left( \frac{\mu}{\mu} \right) \, \tilde{\mathbf{J}}_{n3}^{I} + \left( \frac{\mu}{\mu} \right) \, \left] \tilde{\mathbf{J}}_{n3}^{R} - \left[ \frac{1}{2} \left( \frac{\lambda}{\mu} \right) + \left( \frac{\mu}{\mu} \right) \right] \tilde{\mathbf{J}}_{n3}^{I} \right] \\ &- (\bar{\mathbf{q}}_{3}^{2} - \tilde{\mathbf{q}}_{3}^{2} \right) \left[ \left[ \frac{1}{2} \left( \frac{\lambda}{\mu} \right) + \left( \frac{\mu}{\mu} \right) \, \tilde{\mathbf{J}}_{n3}^{R} - \left[ \frac{1}{2} \left( \frac{\lambda}{\mu} \right) + \left( \frac{\mu}{\mu} \right) \right] \tilde{\mathbf{J}}_{n3}^{I} \right] \\ &- (\bar{\mathbf{q}}_{3}^{2} - \tilde{\mathbf{q}}_{3}^{2} \right) \left[ \left[ \frac{1}{2} \left( \frac{\lambda}{\mu} \right) + \left( \frac{\mu}{\mu} \right) \, \tilde{\mathbf{J}}_{n3}^{R} - \left[ \frac{1}{2} \left( \frac{\lambda}{\mu} \right) + \left( \frac{\mu}{\mu} \right) \right] \tilde{\mathbf{J}}_{n3}^{I} \right] \\ &- (\bar{\mathbf{q}}_{3}^{2} - \tilde{\mathbf{q}}_{3}^{2} \right) \left[ \left[ \frac{1}{2} \left( \frac{\lambda}{\mu} \right) + \left( \frac{\mu}{\mu} \right) \, \tilde{\mathbf{J}}_{n3}^{R} - \left[ \frac{1}{2} \left( \frac{\lambda}{\mu} \right) + \left( \frac{\mu}{\mu} \right) \right] \tilde{\mathbf{J}}_{n3}^{I} \right] \right] \\ & \left( \bar{\mathbf{q}}_{3}^{2} - \tilde{\mathbf{q}}_{3}^{2} \right) \left[$$

# · · · ·







 $\frac{1}{1+1} = \frac{2}{1+1} = \frac{1}{1+1} + \frac{1}{1+1} = \frac{1}{1+1} + \frac{1}{1+1} = \frac{1}{1+1} + \frac{1}{1+1} = \frac{1}{1+1} + \frac{1}$ 

 $= \frac{1}{100} \frac{$ 



$$I_{\mathbf{r}\theta}^{d} = -\left(\frac{q_{3e}^{n}}{2^{n}n!}\right)^{2} \left\{ \left(\frac{q_{3e}}{2(n+1)}\right) \left[\tilde{q}_{3}\tilde{J}_{(n+1)3}^{I} - \tilde{q}_{3}\tilde{J}_{(n+1)3}^{R}\right] - (n-1)\tilde{J}_{n3}^{I} \right\} + \frac{2(n+1)}{q_{3e}} \left[\tilde{q}_{3}\tilde{Y}_{(n+1)3}^{R} + \tilde{q}_{3}\tilde{Y}_{(n+1)3}^{I}\right] - (n-1)\tilde{Y}_{n3}^{R}$$

$$\tilde{L}_{4,6} = (\frac{\overline{\mu}}{\mu})R_{r\theta}^{s} - (\frac{\overline{\mu}}{\mu})I_{r\theta}^{s}$$

where

$$\begin{split} \mathbf{R}_{\mathbf{r}\theta}^{\mathbf{g}} &= \frac{1}{2} \left[ \left( \frac{\mathbf{q}_{4\theta}^{n}}{2^{n}_{n1}} \right)^{2} \left\{ \left[ 2n(n-1) - \left( \overline{\mathbf{q}}_{4}^{2} - \widetilde{\mathbf{q}}_{4}^{2} \right) \right] \right]_{\mathbf{n}4}^{\mathbf{R}} - 2 \overline{\mathbf{q}}_{4} \widetilde{\mathbf{q}}_{4} \widetilde{\mathbf{j}}_{\mathbf{n}4}^{\mathbf{I}} \right] \\ &+ \frac{\mathbf{q}_{4\theta}}{(n+1)} \left[ \overline{\mathbf{q}}_{4} \widetilde{\mathbf{j}}_{(n+1)4}^{\mathbf{R}} + \widetilde{\mathbf{q}}_{4} \widetilde{\mathbf{j}}_{(n+1)4}^{\mathbf{I}} \right] \right\} \\ &+ \left[ 2n(n-1) - \left( \overline{\mathbf{q}}_{4}^{2} - \widetilde{\mathbf{q}}_{4}^{2} \right) \right] \widetilde{\mathbf{y}}_{\mathbf{n}4}^{\mathbf{I}} + 2 \overline{\mathbf{q}}_{4} \widetilde{\mathbf{q}}_{4} \widetilde{\mathbf{x}}_{\mathbf{n}4}^{\mathbf{R}} \right] \\ &+ \frac{4(n+1)}{\mathbf{q}_{4e}} \left[ \overline{\mathbf{q}}_{4} \widetilde{\mathbf{y}}_{(n+1)4}^{\mathbf{I}} - \widetilde{\mathbf{q}}_{4} \widetilde{\mathbf{x}}_{(n+1)4}^{\mathbf{R}} \right] \right] \\ \mathbf{I}_{\mathbf{r}\theta}^{\mathbf{g}} &= \frac{1}{2} \left[ \left( \frac{\mathbf{q}_{4\theta}^{\mathbf{n}}}{2^{n}_{\mathbf{n}1}} \right)^{2} \left\{ \left[ 2n(n-1) - \left( \overline{\mathbf{q}}_{4}^{2} - \widetilde{\mathbf{q}}_{4}^{2} \right) \right] \widetilde{\mathbf{j}}_{\mathbf{n}4}^{\mathbf{I}} + 2 \overline{\mathbf{q}}_{4} \widetilde{\mathbf{q}}_{4} \widetilde{\mathbf{q}}_{\mathbf{n}4}^{\mathbf{R}} \right] \\ &+ \frac{\mathbf{q}_{4\theta}}{(n+1)} \left[ \overline{\mathbf{q}}_{4} \widetilde{\mathbf{j}}_{(n+1)4}^{\mathbf{I}} - \widetilde{\mathbf{q}}_{4} \widetilde{\mathbf{j}}_{(n+1)4}^{\mathbf{R}} \right] \right\} \\ &- \left[ 2(n)(n-1) - \left( \overline{\mathbf{q}}_{4}^{2} - \widetilde{\mathbf{q}}_{4}^{2} \right) \right] \widetilde{\mathbf{y}}_{\mathbf{n}4}^{\mathbf{R}} + 2 \overline{\mathbf{q}}_{4} \widetilde{\mathbf{q}}_{4} \widetilde{\mathbf{y}}_{\mathbf{n}4}^{\mathbf{I}} \right] \\ &- \left[ 2(n)(n-1) - \left( \overline{\mathbf{q}}_{4}^{2} - \widetilde{\mathbf{q}}_{4}^{2} \right) \right] \widetilde{\mathbf{y}}_{\mathbf{n}4}^{\mathbf{R}} + 2 \overline{\mathbf{q}}_{4} \widetilde{\mathbf{q}}_{4} \widetilde{\mathbf{y}}_{\mathbf{n}4}^{\mathbf{I}} \right] \\ &- \left[ 2(n)(n-1) - \left( \overline{\mathbf{q}}_{4}^{2} - \widetilde{\mathbf{q}}_{4}^{2} \right) \right] \widetilde{\mathbf{y}}_{\mathbf{n}4}^{\mathbf{R}} + 2 \overline{\mathbf{q}}_{4} \widetilde{\mathbf{q}}_{4} \widetilde{\mathbf{y}}_{\mathbf{n}4}^{\mathbf{I}} \right] \\ &- \left[ 2(n)(n-1) - \left( \overline{\mathbf{q}}_{4}^{2} - \widetilde{\mathbf{q}}_{4}^{2} \right) \right] \widetilde{\mathbf{y}}_{\mathbf{n}4}^{\mathbf{R}} + 2 \overline{\mathbf{q}}_{4} \widetilde{\mathbf{q}}_{4} \widetilde{\mathbf{y}}_{\mathbf{n}4}^{\mathbf{I}} \right] \\ &- \left[ 2(n)(n-1) - \left( \overline{\mathbf{q}}_{4}^{2} - \widetilde{\mathbf{q}}_{4}^{2} \right) \right] \widetilde{\mathbf{y}}_{\mathbf{n}4}^{\mathbf{R}} + 2 \overline{\mathbf{q}}_{4} \widetilde{\mathbf{q}}_{4} \widetilde{\mathbf{y}}_{\mathbf{n}4}^{\mathbf{I}} \right] \right] \\ &\widetilde{\mathbf{u}}_{4,7}^{\mathbf{I}} - \widetilde{\mathbf{u}}_{4,8}^{\mathbf{I}} - \widetilde{\mathbf{u}}_{4,9}^{\mathbf{I}} - \widetilde{\mathbf{u}}_{4,10}^{\mathbf{I}} = 0 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{split} \widetilde{L}_{4,11} &= -\overline{n} \Big[ (\frac{\widetilde{\mu}}{\mu}) R_{r\theta}^{d} + (\frac{\widetilde{\mu}}{\mu}) I_{r\theta}^{d} \Big] \\ \widetilde{L}_{4,12} &= - \Big[ (\frac{\widetilde{\mu}}{\mu}) R_{r\theta}^{s} + (\frac{\widetilde{\mu}}{\mu}) I_{r\theta}^{s} \Big] \\ \widetilde{L}_{5,1} &= n \widetilde{J}_{n} (q_{1}) - \frac{q_{1}^{2}}{2(n+1)} \widetilde{J}_{n+1} (q_{1}) \\ \widetilde{L}_{5,2} &= n \widetilde{Y}_{n} (q_{1}) - 2(n+1) \widetilde{Y}_{n+1} (q_{1}) \\ \widetilde{L}_{5,3} &= \overline{n} \widetilde{J}_{n} (q_{2}) \\ \widetilde{L}_{5,4} &= \overline{n} \widetilde{Y}_{n} (q_{2}) \\ \widetilde{L}_{5,5} &= \Big[ (\frac{q_{3a}}{2^{n}n_{1}})^{2} \left\{ n \widetilde{J}_{n3}^{R} - (\frac{q_{3a}}{2(n+1)}) \left[ \widetilde{q}_{3} \widetilde{J}_{(n+1)3}^{R} + \widetilde{q}_{3} \widetilde{J}_{(n+1)3}^{I} \right] \right\} + n \widetilde{Y}_{n3} \\ &- \frac{2(n+1)}{q_{3e}} \Big[ \left[ \widetilde{q}_{3} \widetilde{Y}_{(n+1)3}^{I} - \widetilde{q}_{3} \widetilde{Y}_{(n+1)3}^{R} \right] \Big] \\ \widetilde{L}_{5,6} &= -\overline{n} \Big\{ (\frac{g_{4a}^{n}}{2^{n}n_{1}})^{2} \widetilde{J}_{n4}^{R} + \widetilde{Y}_{n4}^{T} \Big\} \\ \widetilde{L}_{5,7} &= \widetilde{L}_{5,8} - \widetilde{L}_{5,9} - \widetilde{L}_{5,10} = 0 \end{split}$$

138

.

$$\begin{split} \widetilde{L}_{5,11} &= -\left[ \left( \frac{q_{3e}^{n}}{2^{n}n!} \right)^{2} \left\{ \widetilde{nJ}_{n3}^{I} - \left( \frac{q_{3e}}{2(n+1)} \right) \left[ \widetilde{q}_{3} \widetilde{J}_{(n+1)3}^{I} - \widetilde{q}_{3} \widetilde{J}_{(n+1)3}^{R} \right] \right\} - \widetilde{nt}_{n3}^{R} \\ &+ \frac{2(n+1)}{q_{3e}} \left[ \widetilde{q}_{3} \widetilde{r}_{(n+1)3}^{R} + \widetilde{q}_{3} \widetilde{r}_{(n+1)3}^{I} \right] \right] \\ \widetilde{L}_{5,12} &= \widetilde{n} \left\{ \left( \frac{q_{4e}}{2^{n}n!} \right)^{2} \widetilde{J}_{n4}^{I} - \widetilde{r}_{n4}^{R} \right\} \\ \widetilde{L}_{6,1} &= -\widetilde{nJ}_{n}(q_{1}) \\ \widetilde{L}_{6,2} &= -\widetilde{nT}_{n}(q_{1}) \\ \widetilde{L}_{6,3} &= -\widetilde{nJ}_{n}(q_{2}) + \frac{q_{2}^{2}}{2(n+1)} \widetilde{J}_{n+1}(q_{2}) \\ \widetilde{L}_{6,5} &= -\widetilde{nT}_{n}(q_{2}) + 2(n+1) \widetilde{Y}_{n+1}(q_{2}) \\ \widetilde{L}_{6,6} &= -\widetilde{nT}_{n}(q_{2}) + 2(n+1) \widetilde{Y}_{n+1}(q_{2}) \\ \widetilde{L}_{6,6} &= \left( \frac{q_{4e}}{2^{n}n!} \right)^{2} \left\{ \widetilde{nJ}_{n4}^{R} - \left( \frac{q_{4e}}{2(n+1)} \right) \left[ \widetilde{q}_{4} \widetilde{J}_{(n+1)4}^{R} + \widetilde{q}_{4} \widetilde{J}_{(n+1)4}^{I} \right] \right\} \\ &+ \widetilde{nY}_{n4}^{I} - \frac{2(n+1)}{q_{4e}} \left[ \widetilde{q}_{4} \widetilde{Y}_{(n+1)4}^{I} - \widetilde{q}_{4} \widetilde{Y}_{(n+1)4}^{R} \right] \\ \widetilde{L}_{6,7}^{I} - \widetilde{L}_{6,8} - \widetilde{L}_{6,9}^{I} - \widetilde{L}_{6,10}^{I} - 0 \end{split}$$

$$\widetilde{L}_{6,11} = -\overline{n} \left\{ \left( \frac{q_{3e}}{2^{n}n!} \right)^{2} \widetilde{J}_{n3}^{I} - \widetilde{Y}_{n3}^{R} \right\}$$

$$\widetilde{L}_{6,12} = - \left( \frac{q_{4e}}{2^{n}n!} \right)^{2} \left\{ n\widetilde{J}_{n4}^{I} - \left( \frac{q_{4e}}{2(n+1)} \right) \left[ \overline{q}_{4} \widetilde{J}_{(n+1)4}^{I} - \widetilde{q}_{4} \widetilde{J}_{(n+1)4}^{R} \right] \right\}$$

$$- n\widetilde{Y}_{n}^{R} + \frac{2(n+1)}{q_{4}} \left[ \overline{q}_{4} \widetilde{Y}_{(n+1)4}^{R} + \widetilde{q}_{4} \widetilde{Y}_{(n+1)4}^{I} \right]$$

and

$$\tilde{L}_{ij} = -\tilde{L}_{i-6, j+6} \qquad \begin{array}{c} 7 \le i \le 12 \\ 1 \le j \le 6 \end{array}$$

$$\tilde{L}_{ij} = \tilde{L}_{i-6, j-6} \qquad \begin{array}{c} 7 \le i \le 12 \\ 7 \le i \le 12 \end{array}$$

In the preceding equations,

$$\tilde{J}_{nk} = \tilde{J}_{n}(q_{k})$$
$$\tilde{Y}_{nk} = \tilde{Y}_{n}(q_{k})$$

The expressions, in real form, for the stresses and displacements associated with the responses to incident dilatational and shear waves will be given now. The transformations leading to Eq. (A.9), in conjunction with the results (A.10b) and (A.13), yield — when applied to the appropriate terms in the expressions defined by Eqs. (3.8.3) and (4.5.3) — the following formulation of the stresses and displacements associated with the response to an incident dilatational wave. Note that the components of the solution vector entering into these terms are those obtained from

Eq. (A.14). In addition, the rigid body contributions discussed in Section V.1, have been removed by taking account of Eqs. (5.1.6) and (5.1.9), and the variable t/T is to be regarded as computed with respect to the time of arrival of the incident wave as

$$\left(\frac{\mathbf{r}}{\mathbf{T}}\right) = \left(\frac{\mathbf{c}_{dm}\mathbf{t}}{\mathbf{b}}\right) \left(\frac{\mathbf{b}}{\mathbf{c}_{dm}\mathbf{t}}\right) + \left(\frac{\mathbf{c}_{dm}\mathbf{t}\mathbf{0}}{\mathbf{b}}\right) \left(\frac{\mathbf{b}}{\mathbf{c}_{dm}\mathbf{T}}\right) .$$

Thus,

$$\begin{split} \widetilde{\rho}_{zz}^{pn} &= -\cos n\theta \left[ \left\{ q_{1}^{2} \left\{ \frac{1}{2} \left( \frac{\lambda}{\mu} \right) - \left( \frac{n(n-1)}{(q_{1}\rho)^{2}} - 1 \right) \right\} \widetilde{J}_{n}^{2} (q_{1}\rho) - \frac{1}{2(n+1)\rho} J_{n+1}^{2} (q_{1}\rho) \right] \widetilde{X}_{1} \\ &+ q_{1}^{2} \left\{ \frac{1}{2} \left( \frac{\lambda}{\mu} \right) - \left( \frac{n(n-1)}{(q_{1}\rho)^{2}} - 1 \right) \right\} \widetilde{Y}_{n}^{2} (q_{1}\rho) = \frac{2(n+1)}{q_{1}^{2}\rho} \widetilde{Y}_{n+1}^{2} (q_{1}\rho) \right] \widetilde{X}_{2} \\ &- \frac{n}{\rho^{2}} \left[ (n-1) \widetilde{J}_{n}^{2} (q_{2}\rho) - \frac{q_{2}^{2}\rho}{2(n+1)} \widetilde{J}_{n+1}^{2} (q_{2}\rho) \right] \widetilde{X}_{3} \\ &- \frac{n}{\rho^{2}} \left[ (n-1) \widetilde{Y}_{n}^{2} (q_{2}\rho) - 2(n+1)\rho \widetilde{Y}_{n+1}^{2} (q_{2}\rho) \right] \widetilde{X}_{4} \right] \cos p\pi (\frac{t}{T}) \\ &- \left\{ q_{1}^{2} \left\{ \frac{1}{2} \left( \frac{\lambda}{\mu} \right) - \left( \frac{n(n-1)}{(q_{1}\rho)^{2}} - 1 \right) \right\} \widetilde{J}_{n}^{2} (q_{1}\rho) - \frac{1}{2(n+1)\rho} \widetilde{J}_{n+1}^{2} (q_{1}\rho) \right] \widetilde{X}_{7} \\ &+ q_{1}^{2} \left\{ \frac{1}{2} \left( \frac{\lambda}{\mu} \right) - \left( \frac{n(n-1)}{(q_{1}\rho)^{2}} - 1 \right) \right\} \widetilde{Y}_{n}^{2} (q_{1}\rho) - \frac{2(n+1)}{q_{1}^{2}\rho} \widetilde{Y}_{n+1}^{2} (q_{1}\rho) \right] \widetilde{X}_{8} \\ &- \frac{n}{\rho^{2}} \left[ (n-1) \widetilde{J}_{n}^{2} (q_{2}\rho) - \frac{q_{2}^{2}\rho}{2(n+1)} \widetilde{J}_{n+1}^{2} (q_{2}\rho) \right] \widetilde{X}_{9} \\ &- \frac{n}{\rho^{2}} \left[ (n-1) \widetilde{Y}_{n}^{2} (q_{2}\rho) - 2(n+1)\rho \widetilde{Y}_{n+1}^{2} (q_{2}\rho) \right] \widetilde{X}_{10} \right] \sin p\pi (\frac{t}{T}) \right] \end{split}$$

$$\begin{split} \tilde{\sigma}_{\theta\theta}^{pn} &= -\cos n\theta \Biggl[ \left\{ \left\| \left[ \frac{(1}{2} (\frac{\lambda}{\mu}) q_{1}^{2} + \frac{n(n-1)}{\rho^{2}} \right] \tilde{J}_{n}(q_{1}\rho) + \frac{d_{1}}{2(n+1)} \frac{\tilde{J}_{n+1}(q_{1}\rho)}{\rho} \right] \tilde{x}_{1} \right. \\ &+ \left[ \left\{ \frac{1}{2} (\frac{\lambda}{\mu}) q_{1}^{2} + \frac{n(n-1)}{\rho^{2}} \right] \tilde{y}_{n}(q_{1}\rho) + \frac{2(n+1)}{\rho} \tilde{y}_{n+1}(q_{1}\rho) \right] \tilde{x}_{2} \\ &+ \frac{n}{\rho^{2}} \Biggl[ (n-1) \tilde{J}_{n}(q_{2}\rho) - \frac{q_{2}^{2}\rho}{2(n+1)} \tilde{J}_{n+1}(q_{2}\rho) \Biggr] \tilde{x}_{3} \\ &+ \frac{n}{\rho^{2}} \Biggl[ (n-1) \tilde{y}_{n}(q_{2}\rho) - 2(n+1) \rho \tilde{y}_{n+1}(q_{2}\rho) \Biggr] \tilde{x}_{4} \Biggr] \cos p\pi \left( \frac{L}{T} \right) \\ &- \left\{ \Biggl[ \left\{ \frac{1}{2} (\frac{\lambda}{\mu}) q_{1}^{2} + \frac{n(n-1)}{\rho^{2}} \right\} \tilde{J}_{n}(q_{1}\rho) + \frac{q_{1}^{2}}{2(n+1)} \frac{\tilde{J}_{n+1}(q_{1}\rho)}{\rho} \Biggr] \tilde{x}_{7} \\ &+ \Biggl[ \left\{ \frac{1}{2} (\frac{\lambda}{\mu}) q_{1}^{2} + \frac{n(n-1)}{\rho^{2}} \right\} \tilde{y}_{n}(q_{1}\rho) + \frac{2(n+1)}{\rho} \tilde{y}_{n+1}(q_{1}\rho) \Biggr] \tilde{x}_{8} \\ &+ \frac{n}{\rho^{2}} \Biggl[ (n-1) \tilde{J}_{n}(q_{2}\rho) - \frac{q_{2}^{2}\rho}{2(n+1)} \tilde{J}_{n+1}(q_{2}\rho) \Biggr] \tilde{x}_{9} \\ &+ \frac{n}{\rho^{2}} \Biggl[ (n-1) \tilde{J}_{n}(q_{2}\rho) - \frac{q_{2}^{2}\rho}{2(n+1)} \tilde{J}_{n+1}(q_{2}\rho) \Biggr] \tilde{x}_{10} \Biggr] \sin p\pi \left( \frac{L}{T} \right) \Biggr] \end{split}$$

$$\begin{split} \widetilde{Y}_{\mathbf{r},\mathbf{j}}^{\mathrm{pn}} &= \sin n\theta \Bigg| \left\{ \frac{1}{\rho^2} \left[ \frac{q_1^2 \rho}{2(n+1)} \widetilde{J}_{n+1}(q_1 \rho) - (n-1) \widetilde{J}_n(q_1 \rho) \right] \widetilde{X}_1 \\ &+ \frac{n}{\rho^2} \left[ 2(n+1) \rho \widetilde{Y}_{n+1}(q_1 \rho) - (n-1) \widetilde{Y}_n(q_1 \rho) \right] \widetilde{X}_2 \\ &- \frac{q_2^2}{2} \Bigg\{ \frac{2n(n-1)}{(q_2 \rho)^2} - 1 \Bigg\} \widetilde{J}_n(q_2 \rho) + \frac{1}{(n+1)\rho} \widetilde{J}_{n+1}(q_2 \rho) \Bigg] \widetilde{X}_3 \\ &- \frac{q_2^2}{2} \Bigg[ \frac{2n(n-1)}{(q_2 \rho)^2} - 1 \Bigg\} \widetilde{Y}_n(q_2 \rho) + \frac{4(n+1)}{q_2^2 \rho} \widetilde{Y}_{n+1}(q_2 \rho) \Bigg] \widetilde{X}_4 \Bigg\} \cos p\pi \frac{\pi}{T} \\ &- \Bigg\{ + \frac{n}{\rho^2} \Bigg[ \frac{q_1^2 \rho}{2(n+1)} \widetilde{J}_{n+1}(q_1 \rho) - (n-1) \widetilde{J}_n(q_1 \rho) \Bigg] \widetilde{X}_7 \\ &+ \frac{n}{\rho^2} \Bigg[ 2(n+1) \rho \widetilde{Y}_{n+1}(q_1 \rho) - (n-1) \widetilde{Y}_n(q_1 \rho) \Bigg] \widetilde{X}_8 \\ &- \frac{q_2^2}{2} \Bigg[ \Bigg\{ \frac{2n(n-1)}{(q_2 \rho)^2} - 1 \Bigg\} \widetilde{J}_n(q_2 \rho) + \frac{1}{(n+1)\rho} \widetilde{J}_{n+1}(q_2 \rho) \Bigg] \widetilde{X}_9 \\ &- \frac{q_2^2}{2} \Bigg[ \Bigg\{ \frac{2n(n-1)}{(q_2 \rho)^2} - 1 \Bigg\} \widetilde{Y}_n(q_2 \rho) + \frac{4(n+1)}{q_2^2 \rho} \widetilde{Y}_{n+1}(q_2 \rho) \Bigg] \widetilde{X}_{10} \Bigg] \sin p\pi \frac{\pi}{T} \Bigg] \end{split}$$

$$\begin{split} \widetilde{u}_{x}^{pn} &= \cos ||\cdot|^{\theta} \left| \left| \left\{ \left\{ \begin{bmatrix} \widetilde{n} & \widetilde{J}_{n}(q_{1}\rho) &- \frac{q_{1}^{2}}{2(n+1)} & \widetilde{J}_{n+1}(q_{1}\rho) \right\} \widetilde{x}_{1} \right. \\ &+ \left[ \begin{bmatrix} \widetilde{n} & \widetilde{v}_{n}(q_{1}\rho) &- 2(n+1) \widetilde{v}_{n+1}(q_{1}\rho) \right] \widetilde{x}_{2} \\ &+ \left[ \begin{bmatrix} \widetilde{n} & \widetilde{J}_{n}(q_{2}\rho) \right] \widetilde{x}_{3} &+ \left[ \begin{bmatrix} \widetilde{n} & \widetilde{v}_{n}(q_{2}\rho) \right] \widetilde{x}_{4} \right\} \right\} \cos \left[ p\pi(\frac{t}{T}) \right] \\ &- \left\{ \left[ \begin{bmatrix} \widetilde{n} & \widetilde{J}_{n}(q_{1}\rho) &- \frac{q_{1}^{2}}{2(n+1)} & \widetilde{J}_{n+1}(q_{1}\rho) \right] \widetilde{x}_{7} + \left[ \begin{bmatrix} \widetilde{n} & \widetilde{v}_{n}(q_{1}\rho) &- 2(n+1) & \widetilde{v}_{n+1}(q_{1}\rho) \right] \widetilde{x}_{8} \right] \right\} \right\} \\ &+ \left[ \begin{bmatrix} \widetilde{n} & \widetilde{J}_{n}(q_{2}\rho) & \widetilde{x}_{9} + \left[ \begin{bmatrix} \widetilde{n} & \widetilde{v}_{n}(q_{2}\rho) & \widetilde{x}_{1} \right] \right] \right] \sin \left[ p\pi(\frac{t}{T}) \right] \\ &- \left\{ s_{n1} \right\| \left\{ \left\{ \begin{bmatrix} 1 & \widetilde{J}_{1}(q_{1}\rho) &- \frac{q_{1}^{2}}{4} & \widetilde{J}_{2}(q_{1}\rho) \right\} \widetilde{x}_{1} + \left[ \frac{1}{\rho} & \widetilde{v}_{1}(q_{1}\rho) &- 4 & \widetilde{v}_{2}(q_{1}\rho) \right] \widetilde{x}_{2} \right] \\ &+ \left[ \begin{bmatrix} 1 & \widetilde{J}_{1}(q_{2}\rho) & \widetilde{x}_{3} + \left[ \frac{1}{\rho} & \widetilde{v}_{1}(q_{2}\rho) \right] \widetilde{x}_{4} \right\} \cos \left[ p\pi(\frac{t}{T}) \right] \\ &- \left\{ \left[ \begin{bmatrix} 1 & \widetilde{J}_{1}(q_{1}\rho) &- \frac{q_{1}^{2}}{4} & \widetilde{J}_{2}(q_{1}\rho) \right] \widetilde{x}_{4} \right\} \cos \left[ p\pi(\frac{t}{T}) \right] \right] \\ &- \left\{ \left[ \begin{bmatrix} 1 & \widetilde{J}_{1}(q_{2}\rho) & \widetilde{x}_{3} + \left[ \frac{1}{\rho} & \widetilde{v}_{1}(q_{2}\rho) \right] \widetilde{x}_{4} \right] \cos \left[ p\pi(\frac{t}{T}) \right] \right\} \\ &- \left\{ \left[ \begin{bmatrix} 1 & \widetilde{J}_{1}(q_{2}\rho) & - \frac{q_{1}^{2}}{4} & \widetilde{J}_{2}(q_{1}\rho) \right] \widetilde{x}_{7} + \left[ \frac{1}{\rho} & \widetilde{v}_{1}(q_{1}\rho) - 4 & \widetilde{v}_{2}(q_{1}\rho) \right] \widetilde{x}_{8} \right\} \\ &+ \left[ \begin{bmatrix} 1 & \widetilde{J}_{1}(q_{2}\rho) & - \frac{q_{1}^{2}}{4} & \widetilde{J}_{2}(q_{1}\rho) \right] \widetilde{x}_{7} + \left[ \frac{1}{\rho} & \widetilde{v}_{1}(q_{1}\rho) - 4 & \widetilde{v}_{2}(q_{1}\rho) \right] \widetilde{x}_{8} \right] \\ &+ \left[ \begin{bmatrix} 1 & \widetilde{J}_{1}(q_{2}\rho) & - \frac{q_{1}^{2}}{4} & \widetilde{J}_{2}(q_{1}\rho) \right] \widetilde{x}_{10} \right\} \sin \left[ p\pi(\frac{t}{T}) \right] \right] \\ \end{bmatrix}$$

Ş

where

17

. 7

 $\delta_{n1} = \begin{cases} 0 & \text{if } n \neq 1 \\ 1 & \text{if } n = 1 \end{cases}$ 

 $\frac{\mathbf{t}^{\star}}{\mathbf{T}} = \left(\frac{\mathbf{t}_{\mathbf{0}}}{\mathbf{T}}\right) - 2\left(\frac{\mathbf{b}}{\mathbf{c}_{dm}^{\dagger}\mathbf{T}}\right)$ 

and

$$\begin{split} \widetilde{u}_{0}^{pn} &= -\sin n\theta \Biggl[ \Biggl\{ \Biggl[ \frac{n}{\rho} \widetilde{J}_{n}(q_{1}\rho) \Biggr] \widetilde{X}_{1} + \Biggl[ \frac{n}{\rho} \widetilde{Y}_{n}(q_{1}\rho) \Biggr] \widetilde{X}_{2} \\ &+ \Biggl[ \frac{n}{\rho} \widetilde{J}_{n}(q_{2}\rho) - \frac{q_{2}^{2}}{2(n+1)} \widetilde{J}_{n+1}(q_{2}\rho) \Biggr] \widetilde{X}_{3} \Biggr] \\ &+ \Biggl[ \frac{n}{\rho} \widetilde{Y}_{n}(q_{2}\rho) - 2(n+1) \widetilde{Y}_{n+1}(q_{2}\rho) \Biggr] \widetilde{X}_{4} \Biggr\} cos \Biggl[ p\pi(\frac{t}{T}) \Biggr] \\ &- \Biggl\{ \Biggl[ \frac{n}{\rho} \widetilde{J}_{n}(q_{1}\rho) \Biggr] \widetilde{X}_{7} + \Biggl[ \frac{n}{\rho} \widetilde{Y}_{n}(q_{1}\rho) \Biggr] \widetilde{X}_{8} + \Biggl[ \frac{n}{\rho} \widetilde{J}_{n}(q_{2}\rho) - \frac{q_{2}^{2}}{2(n+1)} \widetilde{J}_{n+1}(q_{2}\rho) \Biggr] \Biggr] \\ &+ \Biggl[ \frac{n}{\rho} \widetilde{Y}_{n}(q_{2}\rho) - 2(n+1) \widetilde{Y}_{n+1}(q_{2}\rho) \Biggr] \widetilde{X}_{10} \Biggr\} sin \Biggl[ p\pi(\frac{t}{T}) \Biggr] \\ &- \delta_{n1} \Biggl[ \Biggl\{ \Biggl[ \frac{h}{\rho} \widetilde{J}_{1}(q_{1}\rho) \Biggr] \widetilde{X}_{1} + \Biggl[ \frac{h}{\rho} \widetilde{Y}_{1}(q_{1}\rho) \Biggr] \widetilde{X}_{2} + \Biggl[ \frac{h}{\rho} \widetilde{J}_{1}(q_{2}\rho) - \frac{q_{2}^{2}}{4} \widetilde{J}_{2}(q_{2}\rho) \Biggr] \widetilde{X}_{3} \Biggr] \\ &+ \Biggl[ \frac{h}{\rho} \widetilde{Y}_{1}(q_{2}\rho) - 4 \widetilde{Y}_{2}(q_{2}\rho) \Biggr] \widetilde{X}_{4} \Biggr\} cos \Biggl[ p\pi(\frac{t}{T}) \Biggr] \\ &- \Biggl\{ \Biggl[ \frac{h}{\rho} \widetilde{J}_{1}(q_{1}\rho) \Biggr] \widetilde{X}_{7} + \Biggl[ \frac{h}{\rho} \widetilde{Y}_{1}(q_{1}\rho) \Biggr] \widetilde{X}_{8} + \Biggl[ \frac{h}{\rho} \widetilde{J}_{1}(q_{2}\rho) - \frac{q_{2}^{2}}{4} \widetilde{J}_{2}(q_{2}\rho) \Biggr] \widetilde{X}_{3} \Biggr] \\ &+ \Biggl[ \frac{h}{\rho} \widetilde{Y}_{1}(q_{2}\rho) - 4 \widetilde{Y}_{2}(q_{2}\rho) \Biggr] \widetilde{X}_{10} \Biggr\} sin \Biggl[ p\pi(\frac{t}{T}) \Biggr] \\ &- \Biggl\{ \Biggl[ \frac{h}{\rho} \widetilde{J}_{1}(q_{2}\rho) - 4 \widetilde{Y}_{2}(q_{2}\rho) \Biggr] \widetilde{X}_{10} \Biggr\} sin \Biggl[ p\pi(\frac{t}{T}) \Biggr] \\ &+ \Biggl[ \frac{h}{\rho} \widetilde{Y}_{1}(q_{2}\rho) - 4 \widetilde{Y}_{2}(q_{2}\rho) \Biggr] \widetilde{X}_{10} \Biggr\} sin \Biggl[ p\pi(\frac{t}{T}) \Biggr] \end{bmatrix}$$

수 ::: 백 :::

where

$$\delta_{n1} = \begin{cases} 0 & \text{if } n \neq 1 \\ 1 & \text{if } n = 1 \end{cases}$$

and  $\frac{\mathbf{t}^{\star}}{\mathbf{T}} = \left(\frac{\mathbf{t}_0}{\mathbf{T}}\right) - 2\left(\frac{\mathbf{b}}{\mathbf{c}_{dm}}\mathbf{T}\right)$ 

The stresses and displacements associated with the response to an incident shear wave are obtained from the preceding expressions by: 1) regarding  $\tilde{\sigma}$ ,  $\tilde{u}$ ,  $\tilde{X}_{j}$  and  $\tilde{v}$  and  $\tilde{v}_{z}$ ,  $\tilde{v}_{z}$ ,  $\tilde{v}_{z}$ ,  $\tilde{v}_{j}$ ,  $\tilde{v}_{j}$ ,  $\tilde{u}_{j}$ ,  $\tilde{u}_{z}$ ,  $\tilde{x}_{j}$  and  $\tilde{v}_{z}$ , respectively; 2)  $\tilde{n}$  as equal to -n; 3) interchanging sin  $n\tilde{v}$ and  $\cos n\tilde{v}$ ; 4) replacing  $\frac{t}{T}$  by  $\frac{\tilde{t}}{T} = \frac{t_{0}}{T} - 2\left(\frac{b}{c_{dm}T}\right)\left(\frac{c_{dm}}{c_{tm}}\right)$ ; and 5) treating the n = 0 case separately for  $\tilde{v}_{v}^{po}$  as

$$\begin{split} &\widetilde{\mathbf{v}}_{\overline{\mathbf{J}}}^{\mathrm{po}} = \left\{ \begin{bmatrix} \mathbf{q}_{2}^{2} & \widetilde{\mathbf{J}}_{1}(\mathbf{q}_{2}\rho) \\ \mathbf{\tilde{x}}_{3}^{2} + \begin{bmatrix} \widetilde{\mathbf{2Y}}_{1}(\mathbf{q}_{2}\rho) \\ \widetilde{\mathbf{X}}_{4}^{2} \end{bmatrix} \operatorname{cos} \left[ \mathbf{p}\pi \frac{\mathbf{t}}{T} \right] \right. \\ &- \left\{ \begin{bmatrix} \mathbf{q}_{2}^{2} & \widetilde{\mathbf{J}}_{1}(\mathbf{q}_{2}\rho) \\ \frac{\mathbf{q}_{2}}{2} & \widetilde{\mathbf{J}}_{1}(\mathbf{q}_{2}\rho) \\ \end{bmatrix} \widetilde{\mathbf{X}}_{9}^{2} + \begin{bmatrix} \widetilde{\mathbf{2Y}}_{1}(\mathbf{q}_{2}\rho) \\ \widetilde{\mathbf{X}}_{10} \end{bmatrix} \operatorname{sin} \begin{bmatrix} \mathbf{p}\pi \frac{\mathbf{t}}{T} \end{bmatrix} \\ &- \left\{ \begin{bmatrix} \mathbf{q}_{2}^{2} & \widetilde{\mathbf{J}}_{1}(\mathbf{q}_{2}\rho) \\ \frac{\mathbf{q}_{2}}{2} & \widetilde{\mathbf{J}}_{1}(\mathbf{q}_{2}\rho) \\ \end{bmatrix} \widetilde{\mathbf{X}}_{3}^{2} + \begin{bmatrix} \widetilde{\mathbf{2Y}}_{1}(\mathbf{q}_{2}\rho) \\ \widetilde{\mathbf{X}}_{4} \end{bmatrix} \operatorname{cos} \begin{bmatrix} \mathbf{p}\pi \frac{\widetilde{\mathbf{t}}^{*}}{T} \end{bmatrix} \\ &+ \left\{ \begin{bmatrix} \mathbf{q}_{2}^{2} & \widetilde{\mathbf{J}}_{1}(\mathbf{q}_{2}\rho) \\ \frac{\mathbf{q}_{2}}{2} & \widetilde{\mathbf{J}}_{1}(\mathbf{q}_{2}\rho) \\ \end{bmatrix} \widetilde{\mathbf{X}}_{9}^{2} + \begin{bmatrix} \widetilde{\mathbf{2Y}}_{1}(\mathbf{q}_{2}\rho) \\ \widetilde{\mathbf{X}}_{10} \end{bmatrix} \operatorname{sin} \begin{bmatrix} \mathbf{p}\pi \frac{\widetilde{\mathbf{t}}^{*}}{T} \end{bmatrix} \end{split}$$

#### APPENDIX B

## REPRESENTATION OF THE FOURIER COEFFICIENTS ASSOCIATED WITH THE INCIDENT WAVE

This appendix contains the explicit representations of the Fourier coefficients that define both the shape of the incident traveling waves and their Fourier expansion in the circumferential direction.

The coefficients a define the time history of the incident pulses  $\sigma_{xx}$  and  $\tau_{\bar{x}\bar{y}}$  (see Fig. 2 and Sections III.1 and IV.1), and are determined from the usual expression for the Fourier constants. They are

(B.1

(B.2)

$$p = \frac{2}{T} \int_{-\infty}^{T} \sigma_{xx} \sin \omega_{p} t dt$$

in the case of an incident dilatational pulse, and

$$r_p = \frac{2}{T} \int_0^T \tau_{\bar{x}\bar{y}} \sin \omega_p t dt$$

in the case of an incident distortional pulse.

Since  $a_p$  defines the shape of the pulse, identical values of  $a_p$  will be obtained in both cases if the shapes of the incoming pulses are identical.

Referring to Fig. 2a for the time histories and associated parameters of the rectangular, triangular, and linear riseexponential decay pulses, we obtain after integrating (B.1) or (B.2):

Rectangular Pulse

$$\mathbf{a}_{p} = \begin{cases} 0 , p \text{ even} \\ \frac{4\sigma_{p}}{p\pi} \sin\left(\frac{p\pi}{2}\right) \sin\left[\frac{p\pi}{2}\left(\frac{\mathbf{c}_{m}\Delta}{2\mathbf{b}}\right) \times \frac{\mathbf{c}_{m}T}{2\mathbf{b}}\right], p \text{ odd} \end{cases}$$
(B.3)

where  $c_m$  is the speed of propagation of dilatational waves when (B.1) is being calculated; and  $c_m$  is the speed of propagation of shear waves when (B.2) is being calculated;  $\sigma_p$  is the Lanczos factor discussed previously in Section VI.2.

In this case, any <u>two</u> of the following parameters may be selected arbitrarily:  $\left(\frac{c_m \Delta}{2b}\right)$ ,  $\left(\frac{c_m T}{2b}\right)$ ,  $\left(\frac{c_m t_0}{b}\right)$ . The remaining one is determined by the relation

(B.4)

$$\frac{c_m T}{2b} = \frac{c_m t_0}{b} + \frac{c_m \binom{4}{\alpha}}{b}$$

Triangular Wave

$$a_{p} = \frac{4\left(\frac{c_{m}T}{2b}\right)}{\binom{2}{(p\pi)} \left[\frac{c_{m}(t_{1}-t_{0})}{b}\right]} \left(1 + \frac{1}{k}\right) \sin\left\{\frac{p\pi}{2\left(\frac{c_{m}T}{2b}\right)} \left[\frac{c_{m}(t_{1}-t_{0})}{b} + \frac{c_{m}t_{0}}{b}\right]\right\}$$

$$-\sin\left[\frac{p\pi}{2(\frac{c_{m}T}{2b})}\frac{c_{m}t_{0}}{b}\right] - \frac{1}{k}\sin\left\{\frac{p\pi}{2(\frac{c_{m}T}{2b})}\left[(k+1)\frac{c_{m}(t_{1}-t_{0})}{b} + \frac{c_{m}t_{0}}{b}\right]\right\}$$
(B.5)

where the parameters k and  $\frac{c_m(t_1-t_0)}{b}$  will, in general be prescribed input, and only one of the <u>two</u> parameters  $\frac{c_m T}{2b}, \frac{c_m t_0}{b}$  may be chosen arbitrarily, the other being determined by the relation

$$\frac{c_{m}T}{2b} = \frac{(k+1)}{2} \frac{c_{m}(t_{1}-t_{0})}{b} + \left(\frac{c_{m}t_{0}}{b}\right) . \qquad (B.6)$$

Linear Rise-Exponential Decay

$$a_{p} = \frac{4\left(\frac{c_{m}T}{2b}\right)}{\binom{2}{(p\pi)} \left[\frac{c_{m}(t_{1}-t_{0})}{b}\right]} \left[\sin \frac{1}{2}\left[p\pi\left(\frac{c_{m}t_{1}}{b}\right) - \left(\frac{c_{m}T}{2b}\right)\right]$$

$$= \sin \frac{1}{2}\left[p\pi\left(\frac{c_{m}t_{0}}{b}\right) - \left(\frac{c_{m}T}{2b}\right)\right]$$

$$= \frac{2}{p\pi}\cos \frac{1}{2}\left[p\pi\left(\frac{c_{m}t_{1}}{b}\right) - \left(\frac{c_{m}T}{2b}\right)\right]$$

$$= \frac{2}{(\alpha T)^{2} + (p\pi)^{2}}(-1)^{p}$$

$$+ \frac{2}{(\alpha T)^{2} + (p\pi)^{2}}\left[\alpha T \sin \frac{1}{2}\left[p\pi\left(\frac{c_{m}t_{1}}{b}\right) - \left(\frac{c_{m}T}{2b}\right)\right]$$

$$+ p\pi\cos \frac{1}{2}\left[p\pi\left(\frac{c_{m}t_{1}}{b}\right) - \left(\frac{c_{m}T}{2b}\right)\right],$$

where

$$\alpha \mathbf{T} = \frac{\mathbf{k}}{\left[1 - \frac{1}{2}\left(\frac{\mathbf{c_m} \mathbf{t_1}}{b} / \frac{\mathbf{c_m} \mathbf{T}}{2b}\right)\right]}$$

$$\frac{\mathbf{c_m} \mathbf{t_1}}{b} = \frac{\mathbf{c_m}(\mathbf{t_1} - \mathbf{t_0})}{b} + \frac{\mathbf{c_m} \mathbf{t_0}}{b},$$

$$149$$

where the parameters a and  $\frac{c_m(t_1-t_0)}{b}$  will, in general, be prescribed input; the parameter k is selected so that in the time interval considered, the incident streas will have decayed to a small value (i.e.,  $e^{-k} \ll 1$ ); and only <u>one</u> of the two parameters  $\frac{c_m T}{b}$ ,  $\frac{c_m t_0}{b}$  may be chosen arbitrarily, the other being determined by the relation

$$\frac{c_{m}T}{b} = \frac{c_{m}t_{0}}{b} + \frac{c_{m}(t_{1}-t_{0})}{b} + \frac{c_{m}(t_{0})}{b}.$$
 (B.8)

The coefficients defining the circumferential expansion, in Fourier series, of the incident pulses will be discussed now. As indicated in Sections III.1, III.6, and IV.2, it is possible to obtain representations of these coefficients in terms of Bessel functions of a complex argument.

An integral representation of the Bessel function of the first kind with complex argument is given by Ref. 22 as

$$(1)^{n} \pi J_{n}(z) = \int_{-\infty}^{u} e^{1z \cos \theta} \cos n\theta d\theta$$
,  $(n = 0, 1, 2, ...)$ . (B.9)

Employing the trigonometric identities

$$\cos r\theta \cos s\theta = \frac{1}{2} [\cos(r + s)\theta + \cos(r - s)\theta]$$
  
sin r $\theta$  sin s $\theta$  =  $-\frac{1}{2} [\cos(r + s)\theta - \cos(r - s)\theta]$ 

in conjunction with (B.9), we are led to the following representation for the Fourier coefficients defined by Eqs. (3.6.4), (3.6.7):

$$A_{pn} = -(i)^{n+1} e^{-iq_3} \left\{ (1+\epsilon) J_n(q_3) - (\frac{1-\epsilon}{2}) \left[ J_{n+2}(q_3) + J_{n-2}(q_3) \right] \right\}$$
(B.10a)

$$A_{p0} = \frac{(-i)}{2} e^{-iq_3} \left[ (1+\epsilon) J_0(q_3) - (1-\epsilon) J_2(q_3) \right]$$
 (B.10b)

$$B_{pn} = (1)^{n+1} e^{-1q_3} \left(\frac{1-\epsilon}{2}\right) \left[J_{n+2}(q_3) - J_{n-2}(q_3)\right] \qquad (3.10c)$$

$$C_{pn} = (1)^{n+1} e^{-Iq_3} \left( \frac{c_{dm}q_3}{\omega_p b} \right) \left[ J_{n+1}(q_3) - J_{n-1}(q_3) \right]$$
 (B.10d)

$$C_{p0} = (1) e^{-1q_3} \left( \frac{c_{dm}q_3}{\omega_p b} \right) J_1(q_3)$$
 (B.10e)

$$D_{pn} = (i)^{n+1} e^{-iq_3} \left( \frac{c_{dm}q_3}{\omega_p b} \right) \left[ J_{n+1}(q_3) + J_{n-1}(q_3) \right]$$
(B.10f)

The preceding coefficients are of course complex. For use on the right-hand side of the equivalent real matrix equations discussed in Appendix A, we separate (B.10) into real and imaginary parts (denoted by superscripts R and I, respectively). Thus, recalling the definitions of the complex quantities,  $q_3$  and  $\epsilon$  [Eqs. (3.4.16) and (3.4.18)], and with the other barred quantities defined subsequently, we obtain

$$\begin{split} \mathbf{A}_{pn}^{\mathbf{R}} &= \mathbf{e}^{-\widetilde{\mathbf{q}}_{3}} \left[ \overline{\mathbf{A}}_{pn}^{\mathbf{R}} \cos \overline{\mathbf{q}}_{3} + \overline{\mathbf{A}}_{pn}^{\mathbf{I}} \sin \overline{\mathbf{q}}_{3} \right] \\ \mathbf{A}_{pn}^{\mathbf{I}} &= \mathbf{e}^{-\widetilde{\mathbf{q}}_{3}} \left[ \overline{\mathbf{A}}_{pn}^{\mathbf{I}} \cos \overline{\mathbf{q}}_{3} - \overline{\mathbf{A}}_{pn}^{\mathbf{R}} \sin \overline{\mathbf{q}}_{3} \right] \\ \mathbf{B}_{pn}^{\mathbf{R}} &= \mathbf{e}^{-\widetilde{\mathbf{q}}_{3}} \left[ \overline{\mathbf{B}}_{pn}^{\mathbf{R}} \cos \overline{\mathbf{q}}_{3} + \overline{\mathbf{B}}_{pn}^{\mathbf{I}} \sin \overline{\mathbf{q}}_{3} \right] \\ \mathbf{B}_{pn}^{\mathbf{I}} &= \mathbf{e}^{-\widetilde{\mathbf{q}}_{3}} \left[ \overline{\mathbf{B}}_{pn}^{\mathbf{I}} \cos \overline{\mathbf{q}}_{3} - \overline{\mathbf{B}}_{pn}^{\mathbf{R}} \sin \overline{\mathbf{q}}_{3} \right] \\ \mathbf{C}_{pn}^{\mathbf{R}} &= \mathbf{e}^{-\widetilde{\mathbf{q}}_{3}} \left[ \overline{\mathbf{C}}_{pn}^{\mathbf{R}} \cos \overline{\mathbf{q}}_{3} + \overline{\mathbf{C}}_{pn}^{\mathbf{I}} \sin \overline{\mathbf{q}}_{3} \right] \\ \mathbf{C}_{pn}^{\mathbf{I}} &= \mathbf{e}^{-\widetilde{\mathbf{q}}_{3}} \left[ \overline{\mathbf{C}}_{pn}^{\mathbf{I}} \cos \overline{\mathbf{q}}_{3} - \overline{\mathbf{C}}_{pn}^{\mathbf{R}} \sin \overline{\mathbf{q}}_{3} \right] \\ \mathbf{D}_{pn}^{\mathbf{R}} &= \mathbf{e}^{-\widetilde{\mathbf{q}}_{3}} \left[ \overline{\mathbf{D}}_{pn}^{\mathbf{R}} \cos \overline{\mathbf{q}}_{3} + \overline{\mathbf{D}}_{pn}^{\mathbf{I}} \sin \overline{\mathbf{q}}_{3} \right] \\ \mathbf{D}_{pn}^{\mathbf{I}} &= \mathbf{e}^{-\widetilde{\mathbf{q}}_{3}} \left[ \overline{\mathbf{D}}_{pn}^{\mathbf{R}} \cos \overline{\mathbf{q}}_{3} - \overline{\mathbf{D}}_{pn}^{\mathbf{R}} \sin \overline{\mathbf{q}}_{3} \right] , \end{split}$$

where

ŀ

$$\begin{split} \overline{A}_{pn}^{R} &= \frac{1}{\pi} \Big[ \widetilde{\varepsilon} \Big( \overline{I}_{n} - \overline{I}_{n2}^{c} \Big) + (1 + \widetilde{\varepsilon}) \widetilde{I}_{n} + (1 - \widetilde{\varepsilon}) \widetilde{I}_{n2}^{c} \Big] \\ \overline{A}_{pn}^{I} &= \frac{1}{\pi} \Big[ \widetilde{\varepsilon} \Big( \widetilde{I}_{n} - \widetilde{I}_{n2}^{c} \Big) - (1 + \widetilde{\varepsilon}) \overline{I}_{n} - (1 - \widetilde{\varepsilon}) \overline{I}_{n2}^{c} \Big] \\ \overline{A}_{p0}^{R} &= \frac{1}{2} \Big\{ \widetilde{\varepsilon} \Big[ J_{0}^{R}(q_{3}) + J_{2}^{R}(q_{3}) \Big] + (1 + \widetilde{\varepsilon}) J_{0}^{R}(q_{3}) - (1 - \widetilde{\varepsilon}) J_{2}^{I}(q_{3}) \Big\} \\ \overline{A}_{p0}^{I} &= \frac{1}{2} \Big\{ \widetilde{\varepsilon} \Big[ J_{0}^{I}(q_{3}) + J_{2}^{I}(q_{3}) \Big] - (1 + \widetilde{\varepsilon}) J_{0}^{R}(q_{3}) + (1 - \widetilde{\varepsilon}) J_{2}^{R}(q_{3}) \Big\} \\ \overline{A}_{p0}^{R} &= \frac{1}{2} \Big\{ \widetilde{\varepsilon} \Big[ J_{0}^{I}(q_{3}) + J_{2}^{I}(q_{3}) \Big] - (1 + \widetilde{\varepsilon}) J_{0}^{R}(q_{3}) + (1 - \widetilde{\varepsilon}) J_{2}^{R}(q_{3}) \Big\} \\ \overline{B}_{pn}^{R} &= \frac{1}{2} \Big\{ \widetilde{\varepsilon} \Big[ \widetilde{I}_{n2}^{T} - (1 - \widetilde{\varepsilon}) \widetilde{I}_{n2}^{s} \Big] \\ \overline{B}_{pn}^{R} &= \frac{1}{2} \Big[ \widetilde{\varepsilon} \widetilde{I}_{n2}^{s} + (1 - \widetilde{\varepsilon}) \widetilde{I}_{n2}^{s} \Big] \\ \overline{C}_{pn}^{R} &= \frac{2}{\pi} \frac{c_{dm}}{\omega_{p} b} \Big[ \widetilde{q}_{3} \widetilde{I}_{n1}^{c} + \widetilde{q}_{3} \widetilde{I}_{n1}^{c} \Big] \\ \overline{C}_{p0}^{R} &= -\frac{c_{dm}}{2\pi} \frac{c_{dm}}{\omega_{p} b} \Big[ \widetilde{q}_{3} J_{n1}^{I} - \widetilde{q}_{3} \widetilde{I}_{n1}^{c} \Big] \\ \overline{C}_{p0}^{R} &= -\frac{c_{dm}}{\omega_{p} b} \Big[ \widetilde{q}_{3} J_{n1}^{s} + \widetilde{q}_{3} J_{n1}^{s} \Big] \\ \overline{D}_{pn}^{R} &= -\frac{2}{\pi} \frac{c_{dm}}{\omega_{p} b} \Big[ \widetilde{q}_{3} \widetilde{I}_{n1}^{s} + \widetilde{q}_{3} \widetilde{I}_{n1}^{s} \Big] \\ \overline{D}_{pn}^{R} &= -\frac{2}{\pi} \frac{c_{dm}}{\omega_{p} b} \Big[ \widetilde{q}_{3} \widetilde{I}_{n1}^{s} + \widetilde{q}_{3} \widetilde{I}_{n1}^{s} \Big] \\ \overline{D}_{pn}^{R} &= -\frac{2}{\pi} \frac{c_{dm}}{\omega_{p} b} \Big[ \widetilde{q}_{3} \widetilde{I}_{n1}^{s} - \widetilde{q}_{3} \widetilde{I}_{n1}^{s} \Big] , \end{split}$$

(B.12)

where

$$\left(\frac{c_{dm}}{\omega_{p}b}\right) = \frac{2}{p\pi} \left(\frac{c_{dm}T}{2b}\right) ,$$
and, when n is an even integer,  

$$\bar{I}_{n} = (-1)^{n/2} \pi \left[J_{n}^{R}(q_{3})\right]$$

$$\tilde{I}_{n} = (-1)^{n/2} \pi \left[J_{n}^{I}(q_{3})\right]$$

$$\bar{I}_{n}^{c} = (-1)^{n/2} \pi \left[J_{n+1}^{I}(q_{3}) - J_{n-1}^{I}(q_{3})\right]$$

$$\tilde{I}_{n1}^{c} = (-1)^{n/2} \frac{\pi}{2} \left[J_{n+1}^{R}(q_{3}) - J_{n-1}^{R}(q_{3})\right]$$

$$\tilde{I}_{n1}^{s} = (-1)^{n/2} \frac{\pi}{2} \left[J_{n+1}^{R}(q_{3}) + J_{n-1}^{I}(q_{3})\right]$$

$$\tilde{I}_{n1}^{s} = (-1)^{n/2} \frac{\pi}{2} \left[J_{n+1}^{R}(q_{3}) + J_{n-1}^{R}(q_{3})\right]$$

$$\tilde{I}_{n2}^{c} = -(-1)^{n/2} \frac{\pi}{2} \left[J_{n+2}^{R}(q_{3}) + J_{n-2}^{R}(q_{3})\right]$$

$$\tilde{I}_{n2}^{c} = -(-1)^{n/2} \frac{\pi}{2} \left[J_{n+2}^{R}(q_{3}) + J_{n-2}^{R}(q_{3})\right]$$

$$\tilde{I}_{n2}^{s} = (-1)^{n/2} \frac{\pi}{2} \left[J_{n+2}^{R}(q_{3}) - J_{n-2}^{R}(q_{3})\right]$$

$$\tilde{I}_{n2}^{s} = (-1)^{n/2} \frac{\pi}{2} \left[J_{n+2}^{I}(q_{3}) - J_{n-2}^{R}(q_{3})\right]$$

$$\tilde{I}_{n2}^{s} = (-1)^{n/2} \frac{\pi}{2} \left[J_{n+2}^{I}(q_{3}) - J_{n-2}^{R}(q_{3})\right]$$

Ś 1.

(B.13)

. . .

153

-----

whereas, when n is an odd integer,

 $\overline{\underline{I}}_{n} = -(-1)^{\frac{n-1}{2}} = \left[ J_{n}^{I}(\underline{a}_{3}) \right]$  $\widetilde{\mathbf{I}}_{n} = (-1)^{\frac{n-1}{2}} \pi \left[ \mathbf{J}_{n}^{\mathbf{g}}(\mathbf{q}_{2}) \right]$  $\overline{I}_{n,1}^{c} = (-1)^{\frac{n+1}{2}} \pi \left[ J_{n+1}^{R}(q_{3}) - J_{n-1}^{R}(q_{3}) \right]$  $\sum_{I_{n1}}^{n+1} = (-1)^{2} \frac{\pi}{2} \left[ J_{n+1}^{I}(q_{3}) - J_{n-1}^{I}(q_{3}) \right]$  $\overline{I}_{n1}^{s} = -(-1)^{2} \frac{\pi}{2} J_{n+1}^{R}(q_{3}) + J_{n-1}^{R}(q_{3})$  $\tilde{I}_{n1}^{s} = -(-1)^{2} \frac{\pi}{2} J_{n+1}^{I}(q_{1}) + J_{n-1}^{I}(q_{2})$  $\overline{I}_{n,2}^{c} = -(-1)^{2} \frac{\pi}{2} \left[ J_{n+2}^{I}(q_{3}) + J_{n-2}^{I}(q_{3}) \right]$  $\widetilde{I_{n2}^{c}} = (-1)^{2} \frac{\pi}{2} \left[ J_{n+2}^{R}(q_{3}) + J_{n-2}^{R}(q_{3}) \right]$  $\overline{I}_{n2}^{s} = (-1)^{\frac{n+1}{2}} \frac{\pi}{2} J_{n+2}^{I}(q_{3}) - J_{n-2}^{I}(q_{3}) \Big]$  $\tilde{\mathbf{I}}_{n_2}^{\mathbf{s}} = -(-1)^2 \frac{\pi}{2} \left[ \mathbf{J}_{n+2}^{\mathbf{R}}(\mathbf{q}_3) - \mathbf{J}_{n-2}^{\mathbf{R}}(\mathbf{q}_3) \right] .$ 

The coefficients defining the circumferential expansion, in Fourier series, of the stresses and displacements associated with the incident shear wave, are given by Eqs. (4.2.16) and (4.2.19). In a manner similar to that employed in the case of the incident dilatational wave, these coefficients are shown to be representable in terms of Bessel functions of a complex argument. Employing Eq. (B.9), and the trigonometric identities written immediately below it, we are led to the following representation for the coefficients defined by Eqs. (4.2.16) and (4.2.19):

$$A_{pn} = -(i)^{n+1} e^{-iq_4} \left[ J_{n+2}(q_4) - J_{n-2}(q_4) \right]$$
 (B.15a)

$$B_{pn} = (i)^{n+1} e^{-iq_4} \left[ J_{n+2}(q_4) + J_{n-2}(q_4) \right]$$
 (B.15b)

$$B_{p0} = i e^{-iq_4} [J_2(q_4)]$$
 (B.15c)

$$C_{pn} = -\left(\frac{c_{tm}}{\omega_{p}b}\right)q_{4} e^{-1q_{4}} (1)^{n+1} \left[J_{n+1}(q_{4}) + J_{n-1}(q_{4})\right]$$
 (B.15d)

$$D_{pn} = \left(\frac{c_{tm}}{a_{p}b}\right)q_{4} e^{-iq_{4}} (i)^{n+1} \left[J_{n+1}(q_{4}) - J_{n-1}(q_{4})\right]$$
(B.15e)

$$D_{p0} = i \left(\frac{c_{tm}}{\omega_{p}b}\right) q_4 e^{-1q_4} \left[J_1(q_4)\right],$$
 (B.15f)

where it is noted that the above coefficients,  $A_{pn}$ ,  $B_{pn}$ , ...,  $D_{p0}$ , associated with an incident wave of distortion are defined differently from the corresponding coefficients, Eq. (B.11), associated with an incident wave of dilatation.

As in the case of the coefficients corresponding to the incident shear wave, we separate the above complex coefficients into real and imaginary parts denoted by superscripts R and I, respectively. Recalling the definition of  $\frac{1}{4}$  [Eq. (3.4.16b)], and with the other barred quantities defined subsequently, we obtain expressions similar to those given by Eq. (B.11):

$$\begin{split} & A_{pn}^{R} = e^{-\widetilde{q}_{4}} \left[ \overline{A}_{pn}^{R} \cos \overline{q}_{4} + \overline{A}_{pn}^{I} \sin \overline{q}_{4} \right] \\ & A_{pn}^{I} = e^{-\widetilde{q}_{4}} \left[ \overline{A}_{pn}^{I} \cos \overline{q}_{4} - \overline{A}_{pn}^{R} \sin \overline{q}_{4} \right] \\ & B_{pn}^{R} = e^{-\widetilde{q}_{4}} \left[ \overline{B}_{pn}^{R} \cos \overline{q}_{4} + \overline{B}_{pn}^{I} \sin \overline{q}_{4} \right] \\ & B_{pn}^{I} = e^{-\widetilde{q}_{4}} \left[ \overline{B}_{pn}^{I} \cos \overline{q}_{4} - \overline{B}_{pn}^{R} \sin \overline{q}_{4} \right] \\ & C_{pn}^{R} = e^{-\widetilde{q}_{4}} \left[ \overline{C}_{pn}^{R} \cos \overline{q}_{4} - \overline{C}_{pn}^{R} \sin \overline{q}_{4} \right] \\ & C_{pn}^{I} = e^{-\widetilde{q}_{4}} \left[ \overline{C}_{pn}^{I} \cos \overline{q}_{4} - \overline{C}_{pn}^{R} \sin \overline{q}_{4} \right] \\ & D_{pn}^{R} = e^{-\widetilde{q}_{4}} \left[ \overline{D}_{pn}^{R} \cos \overline{q}_{4} + \overline{D}_{pn}^{I} \sin \overline{q}_{4} \right] \\ & D_{pn}^{I} = e^{-\widetilde{q}_{4}} \left[ \overline{D}_{pn}^{R} \cos \overline{q}_{4} - \overline{D}_{pn}^{R} \sin \overline{q}_{4} \right] , \end{split}$$

(B.16)

$$\vec{A}_{pn}^{R} = \frac{2}{\pi} \tilde{I}_{n2}^{s}$$

$$\vec{A}_{pn}^{I} = -\frac{2}{\pi} \tilde{I}_{n2}^{s}$$

$$\vec{B}_{pn}^{R} = \frac{2}{\pi} \tilde{I}_{n2}^{c}$$

$$\vec{B}_{pn}^{R} = \frac{2}{\pi} \tilde{I}_{n2}^{c}$$

$$\vec{B}_{pn}^{I} = -\frac{2}{\pi} \tilde{I}_{n2}^{c}$$

$$\vec{B}_{p0}^{R} = -\frac{1}{2} \tilde{I}_{n2}^{c}$$

$$\vec{B}_{p0}^{R} = -\frac{1}{2} \tilde{I}_{n2}^{c}$$

$$\vec{B}_{p0}^{R} = -\frac{1}{2} \tilde{I}_{n2}^{c}$$

$$\vec{B}_{p0}^{R} = \frac{2}{\pi} \left(\frac{c_{tm}}{\omega_{p}b}\right) \left[\vec{q}_{4} \tilde{I}_{n1}^{s} + \vec{q}_{4} \tilde{I}_{n1}^{s}\right]$$

$$\vec{C}_{pn}^{R} = \frac{2}{\pi} \left(\frac{c_{tm}}{\omega_{p}b}\right) \left[\vec{q}_{4} \tilde{I}_{n1}^{s} - \vec{q}_{4} \tilde{I}_{n1}^{s}\right]$$

$$\vec{D}_{pn}^{R} = \frac{2}{\pi} \left(\frac{c_{tm}}{\omega_{p}b}\right) \left[\vec{q}_{4} \tilde{I}_{n1}^{c} + \vec{q}_{4} \tilde{I}_{n1}^{c}\right]$$

$$\vec{D}_{pn}^{R} = \frac{2}{\pi} \left(\frac{c_{tm}}{\omega_{p}b}\right) \left[\vec{q}_{4} \tilde{I}_{n1}^{c} - \vec{q}_{4} \tilde{I}_{n1}^{c}\right]$$

$$\vec{D}_{p0}^{R} = - \left(\frac{c_{tm}}{\omega_{p}b}\right) \left[\vec{q}_{4} J_{1}^{I}(q_{4}) - \vec{q}_{4} J_{1}^{R}(q_{4})\right]$$

where the barred and tilde quantities,  $I_{n2}^s$ ,  $I_{n2}^c$ ,  $I_{n1}^c$ , are functions defined by Eqs. (B.13) and (B.14), with argument  $q_3$  replaced by  $q_4$ .

,

Clacutity classification of title base	OCUMENT CONTROL DATA -	· RED be artered when the averall report in classified)	
Grumman Aircraft Engine Beinpage, N. Y.		20 ariend when the strike inspect is classified) 2. ASPORT SECURITY CLASSIFICATIO Unclassified 2.8 aroup	) N
3 REPORT TITLE DYNAMIC STRESSES IN A TRANSIENT PRESSURE 1 Volume 1: Theoretical Ar 4. DESCRIPTIVE NOTES (True of moon and in	OADINGS alysis and Discussion		
1 June 1963 through 16 Mi AUTHOR(4) (Lest name, that name, initial)		-	
	Pascal, Jacques; Isak:	son, Gabriel; and Pifko, Alla	<u></u>
September 1965	180	22	
84. CONTRACT OR GRANT NO. AF 29(601)=5993	SA ORIGINATOR	TEREPORT NUMBER (S)	
A PROJECT NO. 5710	AFWL-1	TR-65-20, Vol. I.	•
. Subtask 13.148	Sa. gyman name	ORT NOCE (Any other numbers that may to easi	hod
Qualified users may obtain Distribution is limited bec	copies of this report	from DDC.	
		discussed in this report.	
I SUPPLEMENTARY NOTES	12 SPONSORING Air Ford		
11. SUPPLEMENTARY NOTES 13. ABSTRACT The response of a hollow ci either an elastic or a visco waves (and their superposit scope of the linear theory of ootaining the solution relies pulses from steady-state co history of the transient stree physical mechanism that, b of the cylinder and the surr The influence on the cylinder	It sponsoning Air Forc Kirtland crcular cylindrical she elastic medium, to tra- tion) is presented. The f elasticity or viscoels s upon 1) the construct omponents, where each ess in the incident way etween pulses, restor ounding medium to an er response of the follow noclium impedance m ave form (step pulse,	MILITARY ACTIVITY the Weapon's Laboratory (WED Air Force Base, New Mexico 11 of arbitrary thickness, in ansient dilatational and shear the solution is valid within the asticity. The technique for tion of a train of incident in pulse represents the time te, and 2) the existence of a tes the disturbed particles unstrained state of rest. owing factors is discussed: ismatch, viscoelasticity in	U 

÷.

Unclassified Security Classification

14 KEY WORDS	L	LINK A		LINK B		LINK C	
	ROLE	₩T	ROLE	wT	ROLE	**	
Hollow circular cylindrical shell of arbitr thickness	агу						
Elastic and viscoslastic medium			i i		ļ		
Transient dilatational and shear waves	i	{					
Liner displacements and stresses							
Underground structures - effects of blast	}						
			] }				
· · ·	. ]	ł					
		}					
	<u>_</u>						
INSTRU	CTIONS			_ (			
1. ORIGINATING ACTIVITY: Enter the name and address of the contractor, subcontractor, grantee, Department of De- fanse activity or other organization (corporate author) issuing the report.	imposed by securit such as: (1) "Qualizie report from	d requests	cation, us Irs may ob	_			

24. REPORT SECURITY CLASSIFICATION: Enter the overall security classification of the report. Indicate whether "Restricted Data" is included. Marking is to be in accordance with appropriate security regulations.

25. GROUP: Automatic downgrading is specified in DoD Di-rective 52CO. 10 and Armed Forces Industrial Manual. Enter-the group number. Also, when applicable, show that optional markings have been used for Group 3 and Group 4 as authorized.

3. REPORT TITLE: Enter the complete report title in all capital letters. Titles in all cases should be unclassified. If a meaningful title cannot be selected without classification, show title classification in all capitals in parenthesis immediately following the title.

p. 1

1.2.1

4. DESCRIPTIVE NOTES: If supropriate, enter the type of report, e.g., interim, progress, summary, annual, or final. Give the inclusive dates when a specific reporting period is covered.

5. AUTHOR(S): Enter the name(s) of suthor(s) as shown on of in the report. Enter the name, first name, middle initial. If military, show rank and brench of service. The name of the principal author is an absolute minimum regulrement.

6. REPORT DATE: Enter the date of the report as day, month, year, or month, year. If more than one date appears on the report, use date of publication.

7. TOTAL NUMBER OF PAGES: The total page count should follow normal pagination procedures, i.e., enter the number of pages containing information.

75. NUMBER OF REFERENCES Enter the total number of references cited in the report.

Sa. CONTRACT OR GRANT NUMBER: If appropriate, enter the applicable number of the contract or grant under which the report was written

85, 8c, & 8d. PROJECT NUMBER: Enter the appropriate military department identification, such as project number, subproject number, system numbers, task number, etc.

94. ORIGINATOR'S REPORT NUMBER(S): Enter the official report number by which the document will be identified and controlled by the originating activity. This number must be unique to this report.

95. OTHER REPORT NUMBER(S): If the report has been assigned any other report numbers (either by the originator or by the sponsor), also enter this number(s).

10. CVAILABILITY/LIMITATION NOTICES: Enter any limitations on further dissemination of the report, other than those

- (2) "Foreign announcement and dissemination of this report by DDC is not authorized.
- "U. S. Governmeit agencies may obtain copies of this report directly farm DDC. Other qualified DDC users shall request through (3)

₽,

Q.

ò

. ••

- (4) <sup>41</sup>U. S. military agencies may obtain copies of this report directly from DDC. Other qualified users shall request through
- (5) "All distribution of this report is controlled. Qual-ified DDC users shall request through

If the report has been furnished to the Office of Technical Services, Department of Commerce, for sale to the public, indi-cate this fact and enter the price, if known-

11. SUPPLEMENTARY NOTES: Use for additional explanatory rotes.

12. SPONSORING MILITARY ACTIVITY: Enter the name of the departmental project office or laboratory sponsoring (pay-ing for) the research and development. Include address.

13 ABSTRACT: Enter an abstract giving a brief and factual summary of the document indicative of the report, even though it may also appear elzewhere in the body of the technical re-port. If additional space is required, a continuation sheet shall be attached.

It is highly desirable that the obstract of classified reports be unclassified. Each paragraph of the abstract shall and with an indication of the military security classification of the in-formation in the paragraph, represented as (TS), (S), (C), or (U)

There is no limitation on the length of the abstract. How-ever, the suggested length is from 150 to 225 words.

KEY WORDS: Key words are technically meaningful terms 14. ADI WORDS: key words are technically meaningful terms or short phrases that characterize a report and may be used as index entries for cataloging the report. Key words must be selected so that no security classification is required. Identi-fiers, such as equipment model designation, trade name, military project code name, geographic location, may be used as key words but will be followed by an indication of technical con-lexy. The assignment of links rules and weights is optional. The assignment of links, rules, and weights is optional. text.

AFEC (HAFE NM) (181

Unclassified Security Classification